

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

+ + + +

ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

+ + + +

MEETING #61

OPEN SESSION

+ + + +

THURSDAY,

NOVEMBER 16, 1995

+ + + +

The Committee met in the Plaza Ballroom of the Holiday Inn Silver Spring, 8777 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, Maryland at 1:00 p.m., HENRY G. BONE, III, M.D., Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

HENRY G. BONE, III, M.D., Chairman
NEMAT BORHANI, M.D., M.P.H.
JOSE FRANCISCO CARA, M.D.
COLLEEN A. COLLEY
CATHY W. CRITCHLOW, Ph.D.
ROGER D. ILLINGWORTH, M.D., Ph.D.
(Telephonically)
ROBERT A. KREISBERG, M.D.
ROBERT MARCUS, M.D.
MARIA I. NEW, M.D.
ROBERT S. SHERWIN, M.D.
JOANNA K. ZAWADZKI, M.D.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

12-01-95P03:06 RCVD

ORIGINAL

This transcript has not been edited or corrected, but appears as received from the commercial transcribing service; the Food and Drug Administration makes no representation as to its accuracy.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT (Continued):

KATHLEEN R. REEDY, Executive Secretary

FDA REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT:

JAMES M. BILSTAD, M.D.
LEO LUTWAK, M.D., Ph.D.
SOLOMON SOBEL, M.D.
BRUCE STADEL, M.D.

PUBLIC PARTICIPANTS PRESENT:

PAUL ERNSBERGER, Ph.D.
ARTHUR FRANK, M.D.
LYNN McAFEE
JOE McVOY
BARBARA MOORE, Ph.D.
JAMES O'CALLAGHAN, Ph.D.
ERIC ROSE, M.D.
JUDITH S. STERN, ScD., Ph.D.

SPONSOR REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT:

JOHN BLUNDELL, B.Sc., Ph.D.
GLENN L. COOPER, M.D.
MARC DEITCH, M.D.
GERALD A. FAICH, M.D., M.P.H.
RICHARD GAMMANS, Ph.D.
ARTHUR RUBENSTEIN, M.D.

ALSO PRESENT:

BRUCE CAMPBELL, Ph.D.
JOHN CONTRERA, Ph.D.
ED NEVIUS, Ph.D.
LYNDSEY ROSENWALD, M.D.
BOBBY SANDAGE, Ph.D.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

I-N-D-E-X

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE NUMBER</u>
<u>OPEN SESSION</u>	5
Call to Order, Introductions	5
Henry G. Bone, III, M.D., Chair	
Conflict of Interest Statement	7
Kathleen Reedy, Executive Secretary	
Opening Remarks, Summary of Situation	8
James Bilstad, M.D., Director Office of Drug Evaluation II	
Opening Remarks, Charge to Committee	14
Solomon Sobel, M.D., Director, Division of Metabolism and Endocrine Drug Products	
Summary of September 28 Meeting on Dexfenfluramine	18
Henry G. Bone, III, M.D., Chair	
<u>OPEN PUBLIC HEARING</u>	23
Lyn McAfee, Council on Size and Weight Discrimination	23
Paul Ernsberger, Ph.D.	28
Associate Professor of Medicine and Pharmacology, Case Western Reserve School of Medicine	
James P. O'Callaghan, Ph.D.,	32
Toxicologist, Neurotoxicology Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency National Environmental and Health Effects Research Laboratory	
Joe McVoy, M.D., Association for Health Enrichment of Large People	37
Judith Stern, D.Sc.,	41
American Obesity Association	
Arthur Frank, M.D., Medical Director,	45
George Washington University Obesity Management Program	
Ron Innerfield, National Diabetes Center	49
Eric Rose, M.D., Chairman, Department of Surgery at Columbia University	53
Barbara Moore, on behalf of	56
C. Everett Koop, M.D., Chairman, Shape Up, America!	

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

I-N-D-E-X (Continued)

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE NUMBER</u>
<u>SPONSOR PRESENTATION</u>	61
Interneuron Pharmaceuticals Incorporated present <u>NDA 20-344, Dexfenfluramine Hydrochloride (Redux)</u>	
Introduction and Overview: Glenn L. Cooper, M.D.	61
Effects on Co-Morbidities: Arthur Rubenstein, M.D.	99
Neuro Issue:	118
Preclinical Data:	118
John Blundell, B.Sc., Ph.D.	
Clinical Neuropsychology:	133
Richard Gammans, Ph.D.	
Risk/Benefit:	168
Gerald A. Faich, M.D., M.P.H.	
Phase IV Study Commitment:	178
Marc Deitch, M.D.	
Conclusions: Glenn L. Cooper, M.D.	180
<u>FDA PRESENTATION</u>	198
<u>Medical Review</u>	198
Leo Lutwak, M.D., Ph.D., Division of Metabolism and Endocrine Drug Products	
 <u>Epidemiology and Phase IV Study</u>	222
<u>Considerations</u>	
Bruce V. Stadel, M.D., M.P.H., Division of Metabolism and Endocrine Drug Products	
 Discussion and Questions	240

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(1:05 p.m.)

OPEN SESSION

CALL TO ORDER, INTRODUCTIONS

CHAIRMAN BONE: Good afternoon, everyone.

It's a pleasure to be here, as opposed to some other places I've been lately.

I'm Dr. Henry Bone. I'm the Chairman of the Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Committee. I'll bring the meeting to order, just to outline the plan for this afternoon. After that, I think we'll introduce the Committee, have a conflict of interest statement, then opening remarks by Drs. Bilstad and Sobel. I'll give a short summary of what brought us to this point with this particular question. And then we will start the open public hearing.

If I could ask the Committee members and the FDA personnel who are present to identify themselves, starting with Dr. Critchlow? Please everybody speak distinctly into the microphone. Our audiovisual people have asked us to make a point of that.

DR. CRITCHLOW: Cathy Critchlow,
Department of Epidemiology, University of Washington,

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Seattle.

2 DR. BORHANI: Nemat Borhani, University of
3 California at Davis and University of Nevada in Reno.

4 DR. ZAWADZKI: Joanna Zawadzki, Division
5 of Endocrinology and Metabolism, Georgetown
6 University.

7 DR. SHERWIN: Robert Sherwin, Department
8 of Medicine, Yale University.

9 DR. KREISBERG: Bob Kreisberg, Birmingham,
10 Alabama.

11 CHAIRMAN BONE: Henry Bone, Henry Ford
12 Hospital, Detroit, Michigan.

13 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY REEDY: Kathleen
14 Reedy, Executive Secretary of this Committee, FDA

15 DR. MARCUS: Robert Marcus, Department of
16 Medicine, Stanford University.

17 DR. COLLEY: Colleen Colley, VA Medical
18 Center in Portland, Oregon.

19 DR. CARA: Jose Cara, Department of
20 Pediatrics in Henry Ford Hospital.

21 DR. SOBEL: Sol Sobel, Division of
22 Metabolism and Endocrinology, FDA.

23 DR. BILSTAD: Jim Bilstad, FDA, Office of
24 Drug Evaluation II.

25 DR. LUTWAK: Leo Lutwak, FDA.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. STADEL: Bruce Stadel, FDA Division of
2 Metabolism and Endocrinology.

3 CHAIRMAN BONE: In addition, we will have
4 participating by teleconference joining us a little
5 later Dr. Roger Illingworth of the University of
6 Oregon. The participation is a little bit unusual,
7 but because of Dr. Illingworth's participation in the
8 prior hearing and the fact that he has been actively
9 prepared for the meeting and his availability by
10 teleconference, the General Counsel of the FDA has
11 determined that this is an appropriate arrangement.

12 Next will be the conflict of interest
13 statement, which will be read by Dr. Reedy.

14 CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT

15 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY REEDY: The following
16 announcement addresses the issue of conflict of
17 interest with regard to this meeting and is made a
18 part of the record to preclude even the appearance of
19 such at this meeting. Based on the submitted agenda
20 for the meeting and all financial interests reported
21 by the Committee participants, it has been determined
22 that all interests in firms regulated by the Center
23 for Drug Evaluation and Research present no potential
24 for an appearance of a conflict of interest at this
25 meeting with the following exception. In accordance

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 with 18 United States Code 208(b)(3), a full waiver
2 has been granted to Dr. Joanna Zawadzki. A copy of
3 the waiver statement may be obtained from the agency's
4 Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A-3 in the
5 Parklawn Building.

6 In the event that the discussions involve
7 any other products or firms not already on the agenda
8 for which an FDA participant has a financial interest,
9 the participants are aware of the need to exclude
10 themselves from such involvement. And their exclusion
11 will be noted for the record.

12 With respect to all other participants, we
13 ask in the interest of fairness that they address any
14 current or previous financial involvement with any
15 firm whose products they may wish to comment upon.

16 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you, Dr. Reedy.

17 Next we'll have some opening remarks and
18 summary by Dr. Bilstad, who is the Director of the
19 Office of Drug Evaluation II. Dr. Bilstad will, in
20 addition, make some remarks of a background nature
21 which will be germane.

22 OPENING REMARKS, SUMMARY OF SITUATION

23 DR. BILSTAD: Good afternoon. Could we
24 have the first overhead, please? I just wanted to put
25 into some perspective why we're having this meeting

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 today and review some of the events of the September
2 28th Advisory Committee meeting.

3 Regarding the discussion of efficacy, the
4 Committee members seemed to be quite persuaded by the
5 evidence provided and, in fact, in response to the
6 question regarding efficacy, "Is the evidence of
7 efficacy sufficient to warrant approval of
8 dexfenfluramine for long-term indefinite use, as
9 proposed?"; the Committee voted seven yes and one no.

10 Could I have the next overhead? The
11 discussion of safety was focused primarily on two
12 issues; one, of course, being the occurrence of
13 primary pulmonary hypertension and the other being the
14 neurologic findings in animal studies. With regard to
15 the primary pulmonary hypertension, I think that the
16 Committee members were concerned that this was an
17 event that did appear to be related to the drug based
18 on the data presented, but that it also was a rare
19 event.

20 There was much more discussion of the
21 neurologic findings in animals and much more concern
22 about this area. To some extent, the discussion of
23 the findings was hampered by the paucity of background
24 material on this issue that was provided to the
25 Committee before the meeting.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Presentations on the animal neurologic
2 findings were made by two investigators who were
3 invited to FDA because they had conducted research in
4 this area. And those were Dr. Molliver from Johns
5 Hopkins University School of Medicine and Dr. Seiden
6 from the University of Chicago. Any views expressed
7 by these speakers regarding the approvability of
8 dexfenfluramine were their own and were not intended
9 to reflect views of the FDA.

10 The voting on the safety question, "Is the
11 evidence of safety sufficient to warrant approval for
12 long-term use, as proposed?"; the initial vote was two
13 yes and six no, but that was later changed to three
14 yes and five no.

15 During the discussion of the question
16 related to a Phase IV study, there appeared to be some
17 misunderstanding of what the FDA had intended in the
18 wording of the questions and whether the discussion of
19 an additional study pertained to a pre-approval study
20 or a post-approval study.

21 Next overhead. Because of some
22 uncertainty on my part that we were correctly
23 understanding the recommendations of the Committee,
24 near the end of the meeting I asked the remaining five
25 members to express their views on the question, "In

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 evaluating the benefits and the risks of this drug,
2 would the Committee recommend approval based on the
3 data presented?"

4 Recognizing that the five Committee
5 members remaining did not constitute a quorum,
6 initially we planned to ask the three members who had
7 left the meeting prior to the last question for their
8 response to the question as soon as was feasible.
9 After that we had further discussions internally. And
10 it was decided that, rather than to poll the Advisory
11 Committee members by telephone, that dexfenfluramine
12 should be represented at this Advisory Committee
13 meeting.

14 Today's meeting is intended to focus
15 primarily on the animal neurotoxicity issue with some
16 further discussion of co-morbidities and, finally, on
17 the overall benefit risk analysis.

18 Additional background material has been
19 provided to the Committee members, including the
20 complete transcript of the previous meeting and
21 additional information on the animal neurotoxicity
22 issue. The questions for the Committee, which Dr.
23 Sobel will discuss shortly, have been worded to take
24 into consideration and extend the discussion from the
25 last meeting.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Dr. Bone had asked me to comment briefly
2 on criteria for drug approval, what it means when we
3 approve a drug, and procedures for removing a drug
4 from the market in Phase IV studies.

5 The FD&C Act requires NDAs to contain full
6 reports of information demonstrating that the drug is
7 safe and effective under the conditions of use in the
8 product's proposed labeling and there is no
9 conditional approval for drugs of this class. What
10 this means is that when we approve a drug, we have to
11 make the judgment that there is sufficient evidence of
12 safety and effectiveness to feel comfortable in the
13 approval. Basic safety and effectiveness data have to
14 be established.

15 Next. If after approval information
16 becomes available in which the determination is made
17 that the benefits no longer outweigh the risks, there
18 are really two procedures that we can take legally to
19 remove a drug from the market if the sponsor does not
20 choose to do so voluntarily. One is the eminent
21 hazard provision of the act, in which case the
22 Secretary of HHS can make the determination to remove
23 the drug. That's invoked very rarely and, in fact,
24 has been invoked only once. And that was for the drug
25 fenfluramine because of the concern about the adverse

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 event lactic acidosis.

2 The other procedure that we can go through
3 is to publish a notice of opportunity for a hearing in
4 the Federal Register documenting in some detail the
5 reasons why we think the drug should be removed. And
6 there follows a series of events that can lead to an
7 administrative hearing before an administrative law
8 judge in which that issue is decided. This process
9 can take many, many months. It is not a rapid
10 process.

11 Finally, I would like to make some
12 comments on Phase IV. In approving a drug, while I
13 mentioned before that we cannot have a conditional
14 approval, we certainly can receive a commitment from
15 the sponsor to conduct a Phase IV trial; that is, a
16 post-marketing trial. While the sponsor usually does
17 conduct such a trial, that's not always been the case,
18 certainly in all circumstances, in the past.

19 I think in recent years our experience at
20 FDA has been quite encouraging from this standpoint.
21 And in cases where the results of a Phase IV study are
22 unfavorable to the drug, this probably is the
23 situation where we would present it to an advisory
24 committee and get the recommendations of the advisory
25 committee on how to proceed.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 And that concludes my comments.

2 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you very much, Dr.
3 Bilstad.

4 Next remarks will be the charge to the
5 Committee from the Division Director, Dr. Solomon
6 Sobel.

7 OPENING REMARKS, CHARGE TO COMMITTEE

8 DR. SOBEL: I think that the best way to
9 go about this is to put up the questions that you will
10 eventually be asked to answer and to clarify points in
11 these questions so that when you're listening to
12 today's discussion, this can be a framework for your
13 thoughts. You do have the questions already, but I'll
14 project them for the audience, essentially.

15 The first question is: Based on currently
16 available safety and efficacy data and considering the
17 overall benefits and risks of the use of
18 dexfenfluramine, the dexfenfluramine as proposed by
19 the sponsor, do you recommend approval for marketing?
20 This question addresses the conventional issue in drug
21 approval. Essentially this is a question about
22 risk-benefit.

23 The Committee is being asked whether the
24 risks which may be encountered with this drug are of
25 sufficient magnitude to outweigh the projected

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 benefits that will accrue to those patients who have
2 a weight loss in the ranges demonstrated in the
3 various analyses which you have had presented to you.

4 I am referring, of course, to the degree
5 of weight loss that we discussed at the last meeting
6 was considered from several standpoints. And there
7 was one analysis, a response analysis, which
8 identified a subset which did have an appreciable
9 weight loss, but today's Committee will address this
10 question based on their feelings about the ranges
11 demonstrated. As Dr. Bilstad said, there was a
12 feeling of the Committee that a sufficient degree of
13 efficacy had been demonstrated based on the responder
14 analysis.

15 The phrase "use of dexfenfluramine as
16 proposed by the sponsor" may in the course of today's
17 discussion be clarified by including such
18 considerations as continued use only in those who have
19 responded to an adequate degree at some time point,
20 such as one month or perhaps three months.

21 Also the Committee may wish to discuss
22 limitations on the long-term use beyond one or two
23 years. I think that that subject was not broached,
24 but it's something that you may wish to keep in mind
25 in your deliberations whether long-term use should

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 have some limitation placed upon it.

2 Question Number 2, "If dexfenfluramine
3 were approved for marketing, should approval be
4 contingent on a commitment from the sponsor to conduct
5 post-marketing studies? If so, what should be the
6 objectives and essential features of those studies?"

7 Dr. Bilstad has discussed the meaning of
8 Phase IV post-marketing studies and their regulatory
9 consequences. The Committee may wish if approval is
10 recommended to define in a general way which issues
11 they desire to be clarified in a Phase IV study.
12 These issues may include both efficacy and safety
13 issues.

14 The Committee should give consideration to
15 issues of numbers of patients, timetables for the
16 completion of protocols for the study, and the time
17 for the inception and completion of the study.

18 Particular emphasis should be given to
19 recommendations for the duration of the study; for
20 example, one or two years or perhaps some other time
21 period, and for recommendations concerning interim
22 analyses.

23 The question of Phase IV may still be
24 answered individually, even if the Committee vote on
25 the approval is negative. Committee members are asked

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 to express views on the nature of what would
2 constitute a desirable Phase IV study.

3 Question Number 3, "If dexfenfluramine
4 were not to be approved for marketing based on
5 currently available information, what additional data
6 should be obtained before reconsidering approval?"

7 In the event of non-approval, the
8 Committee is asked to recommend what type of
9 information should be obtained before reconsidering
10 approval. This may include, among other approaches,
11 various reanalyses and new studies. This is somewhat
12 reiterative a question, too, in the event of a
13 negative vote, but may be more or less expansive than
14 the responses you may make to the latter part of
15 Question 2.

16 Question Number 4, "If dexfenfluramine
17 were to be approved, do you have any recommendations
18 regarding labeling?" This may include recommendations
19 such as continued use contingent on early response;
20 limitations on the length of use and other matters,
21 such as use only as monotherapy, rather than combined
22 therapy with drugs such as phentermine; and also
23 warnings concerning combined use with other
24 serotonin-active agents.

25 I hope this clarification will give you

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 some guidance as you are listening to the discussion.
2 However, if further clarification is needed, I will be
3 glad to answer questions.

4 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you very much, Dr.
5 Sobel.

6 SUMMARY OF SEPTEMBER 28 MEETING ON DEXFENFLURAMINE

7 CHAIRMAN BONE: I will attempt to avoid
8 redundancy with the previous very well-chosen remarks
9 by Drs. Bilstad and Sobel in reviewing some of the
10 results of the September 28th meeting. The meeting
11 we're conducting today is a follow-up to that meeting
12 for the reasons that Dr. Bilstad stated.

13 There were two prior meetings concerning
14 FDA guidelines for the consideration of drugs for
15 long-term or indefinite treatment of obesity, as
16 opposed to short-term treatment, which has been the
17 limitation on all drugs for that indication up until
18 now.

19 So a distinguishing issue is that we are
20 contemplating specifically long-term treatment, as
21 opposed to short-term treatment, with this or other
22 drugs which would be considered for this new
23 indication. The agency has made this an important
24 priority to look into longer-term treatment.

25 At the guideline meetings we discussed

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 what was sufficient criteria. Those have been
2 discussed in detail. I'll refer to those briefly as
3 we go along.

4 At the last meeting the sponsor presented
5 data regarding weight loss from a number of studies,
6 one of which was a one-year study and several of which
7 were shorter term.

8 The Advisory Committee had previously
9 recommended in the guidance for new applications that
10 the period of randomized double-blind treatment be
11 one-year and a follow-up year be included. The
12 sponsor studies were completed prior to the guidance
13 being presented and discussed. So obviously that has
14 to be taken into account and has been.

15 The one-year study that the sponsor
16 presented did not meet the primary efficacy criterion
17 which had been outlined in the guidance which was a
18 difference of five percent of initial body weight
19 between subjects who were in the placebo group and
20 subjects in the treatment group over the period of the
21 study.

22 However, two alternative methods of
23 analysis were discussed and contemplated in the course
24 of developing the guidance. The basic idea was that
25 if an identifiable subgroup could be delineated which

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 had benefit of the magnitude described or if a
2 significantly higher percentage of subjects met the 5
3 percent or a 10 percent difference criterion, that
4 those could be alternative ways of regarding a drug as
5 effective. The Committee had recommended that these
6 analyses be planned from the beginning of the study.

7 The sponsor's application did show a
8 significantly greater percentage of patients falling
9 in the greater than 5 or greater than 10 percent
10 weight loss categories.

11 In addition, the Advisory Committee had
12 recommended that analysis of co-morbidity data, such
13 as effects on lipid metabolism, glucose metabolism, et
14 cetera, effects on body fat, mean body mass, and so
15 on, be considered.

16 These were not considered absolutely
17 essential to the approval of the drug but were
18 strongly recommended. And the Advisory Committee had
19 in previous discussions suggested that when a drug had
20 not quite met the primary criteria, the successful
21 effect, demonstration of a beneficial effect on
22 co-morbidities, would be something to take into
23 account in evaluating a marginally less efficacious
24 drug.

25 The sponsor's studies, of course, had been

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 completed prior to the development of the guidance,
2 did present some rather limited information on
3 co-morbidities, but this was not a major feature of
4 the studies.

5 The first part of the discussion about
6 safety focused on the well-recognized problem of
7 primary pulmonary hypertension. The manufacturer of
8 the drug, in fact, had participated in the study of
9 this problem, which we will hear more about, I
10 believe, as far as its frequency and likely effects on
11 mortality. but which is, fortunately, an infrequent
12 but, unfortunately, rather serious event.

13 As Dr. Bilstad commented earlier, the
14 major part of the discussion focused on the issue of
15 neurotoxicity, perhaps in part because of the fact
16 that we were less clear about that. It may or may not
17 have been a question of how seriously this was
18 regarded but a question of the lack of clarity.

19 I think it would be fair to say that there
20 was a considerable difference in approach and
21 perspective and impressions on the part of various
22 eminent neuroscientists speaking at the behest or
23 support of approval and those who came to express
24 concern and reservations.

25 We're going to hear a lot more about that

1 today I hope on the part of the Committee members that
2 at least closure or meeting of the minds about what
3 the issues exactly are can be elicited so that this
4 will be easier for the Committee to evaluate. And
5 there will be I'm sure additional discussion about the
6 safety, clinical safety, information bearing on these
7 issues as well.

8 I think with that, if you will, supplement
9 to the previous remarks by Drs. Bilstad and Sobel, we
10 can go forward to the open public hearing component of
11 the meeting.

12 Now, I will comment that the agency and
13 I'm sure other Committee members and myself have
14 received a large number of letters from members of the
15 public. Those letters which the agency had in hand in
16 sufficient time to make copies have had copies made
17 and distributed to all of the Committee members. In
18 addition, some letters which I have received and
19 perhaps others have received in the last day or two
20 are here available for anyone to look at amongst the
21 Committee.

22 We will have nine speakers. When the
23 original seven speakers in the open public hearing
24 made arrangements with Dr. Reedy for time, she advised
25 them of four minutes each because we had half an hour.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 We will ask everyone to stick within the four-minute
2 time period. And we will further greatly appreciate
3 it if anyone's remarks can be made slightly shorter so
4 that the overall time is not greatly extended by the
5 effort of the agency to accommodate all of those who
6 wish to make presentations here.

7 We will ask that each individual identify
8 themselves and state their affiliation as well as any
9 financial connections or other connections they may
10 have to either the sponsor or other commercial
11 entities with an interest in this issue.

12 The first of the open public hearing
13 speakers will be Lyn McAfee from the Council on Size
14 and Weight Discrimination.

15 OPEN PUBLIC HEARING

16 MS. McAFEE: My name is Lyn McAfee. And
17 I'm from the Council on Size and Weight
18 Discrimination.

19 Although I realize people my size are not
20 the target market for this drug, one advantage to my
21 size is that I have been every weight there is. And
22 so I feel I have a unique perspective to offer. I
23 also may be one of the few people in the room who has
24 actually taken fenfluramine.

25 First let me say that there is no one in

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 this room today who wants and needs this drug more
2 than I do. I weigh well over 500 pounds and have
3 serious size-related physical ailments.

4 I believe that in the future drugs will be
5 developed that will be of great use to fat people. I
6 believe this strongly enough that for many years I
7 have acted as an unpaid consultant to the University
8 of Pennsylvania's Behavioral Genetics Department,
9 helping them locate appropriate fat subjects and
10 sensitizing them to our accommodation needs. But
11 dexfenfluramine is not the drug I've been working for.

12 It is my position that not enough is known
13 about the safety of this drug to warrant its approval
14 for indefinite use at this time. There are two
15 outstanding safety issues: primary pulmonary
16 hypertension and the tangled axon problem.

17 Since we know that people gain back their
18 weight once they stop taking anorectic agents, this is
19 a drug one would have to be on for their entire lives.
20 We also know that the risk for PPH increased
21 dramatically for those few people who have taken it
22 for more than a year.

23 The European experience the company often
24 alludes to is largely very short-term, but it is clear
25 that the duration of use increases risk. Since a

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 pathogenic mechanism is not known, it seems impossible
2 to evaluate properly to what extent usage of 20, 30,
3 40 years would increase risk. Since this is a
4 terminal disease, I think this fact alone should keep
5 you from approving it for lifetime use.

6 The tangled axon problem is a more
7 difficult one for me to evaluate as a lay person.
8 When I saw that very dramatic slide of the tangle at
9 the last meeting, I thought to myself, "I don't want
10 tangles like that in my hair, let alone my brain."

11 Since that meeting, I have come to know
12 that problems like this have been observed for many
13 years. As long as controversy remains, I believe the
14 risk of irreversible brain damage outweighs any
15 potential weight loss benefit.

16 This is a drug that is really based on the
17 old willpower model. We need something to keep them
18 on their diets, to be compliant, to eat less than
19 their bodies tell them they should. It doesn't solve
20 the problem. It merely redefines it so that it
21 becomes once again a personal problem, a personal
22 failure of will. Our willpower needs a shot of
23 serotonin, although there's no way to test whether, in
24 fact, we are deficient in serotonin.

25 This is no magic pill. Fat people will

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 have to face a lifetime of continuous dieting and
2 exercise just to maintain whatever weight one can lose
3 until the six-month plateau hits.

4 Fat people will have to come up with a
5 considerable amount of money every month of our lives
6 for a drug whose long-term risks have not truly been
7 established and a weight loss that may be barely
8 noticeable to others.

9 And while a five percent weight loss may
10 save lives, it would probably save as many lives if we
11 could rid ourselves of prejudice affecting medical
12 care. We are routinely told that everything that is
13 wrong with us is because we are fat and are told to go
14 home and lose weight. Often no serious attempt at
15 diagnosis is made. Important tests are not done. And
16 our first line of treatment is dieting, a treatment
17 for which there is a 95 percent failure rate.

18 Developing first-line treatments that
19 don't include diet could save lives. We could
20 probably save many lives a year if we would remove the
21 very serious barrier to exercise that fat people
22 experience. Physician prejudice against fat people,
23 well-documented, and avoidance of medical care by fat
24 people seriously affects our morbidity and mortality.
25 Yet, no attempt is made to tackle these big pieces of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the puzzle.

2 This drug is not the last, the only for
3 fat people. It may be that the safety concerns will
4 be satisfactorily resolved some day, but that day is
5 not today. Today fat people need and deserve safety
6 first.

7 Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

9 The next of the open public hearing
10 speakers will be Dr. Paul Ernsberger, Associate
11 Professor of Medicine and Pharmacology from Case
12 Western Reserve School of Medicine.

13 DR. BORHANI: Mr. Chairman?

14 DR. ERNSBERGER: Yes. I'd like to --

15 DR. BORHANI: Mr. Chairman, can I ask a
16 point of order, please? I'm sorry, but I do not know
17 how the distinguished public speakers were invited,
18 who invited them, and what is the description of their
19 -- because this lady, I never had the pleasure of
20 meeting her.

21 CHAIRMAN BONE: Yes. I can answer that
22 question for you, I think.

23 DR. BORHANI: Please.

24 CHAIRMAN BONE: The open public hearing is
25 a period of time allotted for any person who wishes to

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 make a comment and who makes arrangements in advance
2 with the agency. There is no selection. These are
3 people who have asked to make comments as part of the
4 open public hearing commentary. These are people who
5 are just members of the public or may or may not have
6 a scientific or other interest.

7 DR. BORHANI: They called the agency?

8 CHAIRMAN BONE: Yes.

9 DR. BORHANI: But their presentations are
10 not distributed to the Committee for purpose, --

11 DR. ERNSBERGER: You can have a copy of
12 mine.

13 DR. BORHANI: -- for a reason?

14 CHAIRMAN BONE: They may.

15 DR. BORHANI: May I have a copy of this
16 lady's presentation? Because some of the comments she
17 made are very pertinent, and I would like to think
18 about them.

19 CHAIRMAN BONE: Certainly. Thank you.

20 We'll go ahead now with the comments by
21 Dr. Ernsberger.

22 DR. ERNSBERGER: Thank you. You have a
23 copy of my comments.

24 I would like to reveal a financial
25 conflict of interest. I was a co-investigator on a

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 \$100,000 research grant from Servier Pharmaceuticals
2 while I was at Cornell University.

3 If I could have the slides, please? As an
4 overview, pulmonary hypertension is a lethal side
5 effect which may have been underestimated. The
6 neurotoxicity as indicated by over 80 reports needs to
7 be investigated further in humans. Third point,
8 serotonergic mechanism of action is not unique. And
9 the agents already approved act by increasing
10 serotonic availability and have some efficacy in the
11 area of weight loss in, most importantly, the
12 risk-benefit analysis for lifelong use.

13 Pulmonary hypertension is a lethal side
14 effect of all amphetamine analogs.
15 Dexfenfluramine-induced pulmonary hypertension has a
16 37 percent mortality. Pulmonary hypertension is very
17 difficult to diagnose. It's invasive to diagnose and
18 especially likely to be under-recognized in the obese.
19 Dyspnea, heart failure, and sudden death resulting
20 from pulmonary hypertension may be incorrectly
21 attributed to the obesity itself.

22 Clinically pulmonary hypertension
23 predominates in young women, the very group most
24 likely to use anoretics. Thus, it is quite possible
25 that pulmonary hypertension currently within our

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 population may be largely iatrogenic due to currently
2 available anorectic agents.

3 In France, where dexfenfluramine is
4 approved for short-term use, at least 20 percent of
5 the pulmonary hypertension cases could be attributed
6 to dexfenfluramine. Animal studies indicate that
7 dexfenfluramine is a pulmonary arterial
8 vasoconstrictor.

9 If dexfenfluramine is approved by this
10 Committee, it is certain that at least the minor
11 epidemic of pulmonary hypertension will likely result.
12 A possible remedy would be a prospective evaluation of
13 the evolution of pulmonary vascular pressures during
14 a long-term trial of dexfenfluramine.

15 Brain damage, again, dexfenfluramine is a
16 standard neurotoxin used in basic science studies.
17 All of the known serotonin-releasing agents are
18 neurotoxic, in contrast, the uptake blockers. The
19 consequences for humans may be unknown. However, the
20 rebound depression resulting after dexfenfluramine
21 withdrawal may reflect serotonic neurotoxicity.

22 The limitations of the current data,
23 though, are that there is no clinical test for
24 serotonin depletion available and no data on lifelong
25 use. The remedy would have to require, first, a

SAG, CORP

1218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 validation of a clinical test for serotonergic
2 function in humans followed by a prospective
3 evaluation long term.

4 Other hazards documented -- and you can
5 pull this up in 15 seconds on MEDLINE -- are
6 internuclear ophthalmoplegia, cerebral and retinal
7 infarcts consistent with neurotoxicity, acute
8 pancreatitis, acute angle glaucoma. Psychotic
9 reactions have been documented in a number of studies.
10 And in animal studies there are chromosomal
11 aberrations, DNA damage, reactive and toxic
12 intermediance formed by P450.

13 I'd like to suggest that double-blind
14 trial of dexfenfluramine against fluoxetine or another
15 safe and established compound, especially if the
16 subgroup analyses are planned, this would be required
17 to establish unique efficacy.

18 We've talked about the risk-benefit
19 analysis. The meta analysis shows a three-kilogram
20 loss on the average. This Committee has heard about
21 the Nurse's Health study, but the previous study of
22 1.8 million persons in Norway, world's largest
23 epidemiological study, actually showed similar results
24 in young women up through about age 45.

25 Mortality is doubled or increased half

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 again when you compare obese women to lean women.
2 However, at older ages, this difference disappears.
3 If you consider the 50 percent point, which is the
4 median life expectancy, there is no difference.

5 If we plot median life expectancy versus
6 BMI, the slope of this line -- that's my single point
7 -- is very low. So a three-kilogram or even a
8 six-kilogram weight loss has only a month or two
9 effect on a median life expectancy.

10 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you very much.

11 DR. ERNSBERGER: Thank you very much.

12 CHAIRMAN BONE: The next speaker will be
13 Dr. James O'Callaghan, a toxicologist with U.S.
14 Environmental Protection Agency.

15 DR. O'CALLAGHAN: Good afternoon, ladies
16 and gentlemen, members of the Advisory Committee and
17 FDA staff. I have no interest, financial interest,
18 with the sponsor. And I'm not an official
19 representative of either the FDA or the EPA.

20 When I'm not temporarily laid off due to
21 a government shutdown, I'm employed as a senior
22 research toxicologist with the Neurotoxicology
23 Division of the U.S. EPA National Environmental and
24 Health Effects Research Lab.

25 The Neurotoxicology Division is the older

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 of two federally mandated programs conceived to deal
2 with the problem of assessing and characterizing the
3 potential neurotoxic effects of chemical exposures.
4 The other federal program charged with dealing with
5 this issue is the Division of Neurotoxicology of the
6 FDA's National Center for Toxicological Research in
7 Jefferson, Arkansas.

8 Okay. Now you know who I am and where I
9 work, but you probably don't know why I'm here. I'm
10 here to give a brief account of research performed in
11 my laboratory at the EPA that has to do with the issue
12 of dexfenfluramine neurotoxicity.

13 To begin with, let me inform you that a
14 major component of my research responsibilities at the
15 EPA concerns the development and validation of
16 approaches for assessing the potential neurotoxic
17 effects of broad classes of chemicals and chemical
18 mixtures. EPA is a regulatory agency, and we need to
19 have tests with which we can assess the potential
20 adverse health effects, including neurotoxicity, that
21 are associated with exposures to chemicals in the
22 environment.

23 What have I done that relates to the issue
24 at hand, neurotoxicity assessment? What I have done
25 is develop an assay for a protein in a specific brain

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 cell. The protein is called GFAP, and the brain cell
2 is called an astrocyte.

3 Okay. Why is this important? It's
4 important because astrocytes become larger and
5 sometimes they divide in response to all types of
6 brain injury, disease states like Alzheimer's,
7 traumatic injury to the brain, ischemia, and exposure
8 to chemical toxic agents.

9 This cellular response often is referred
10 to as active gliosis. And the hallmark of this
11 generalized reaction to brain injury is an
12 accumulation within this cell type, the astrocyte, of
13 the protein I mentioned earlier, GFAP. Thus, by
14 assaying GFAP, you should be able to detect and
15 quantify all types of neurotoxic injuries.

16 Stated in another way, if GFAP goes up in
17 a sample of brain prepared from an animal previously
18 exposed to a chemical or drug, then this chemical or
19 drug should be presumed to be neurotoxic.

20 Okay. How do I know that my assay for
21 GFAP can be used to detect and quantify all types of
22 chemical insults to the nervous system? At the outset
23 of this research program, I certainly did not.
24 Therefore, I spent the last decade using a broad
25 variety of chemicals known to damage the central

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 nervous system simply as positive controls, known
2 neurotoxicants, to validate the utility of the GFAP
3 assay and the assessment of neurotoxicity.

4 Many of these validation experiments were
5 done with collaborators in academia and industry,
6 including firms that are subject to regulations by EPA
7 and in other agencies of the federal government,
8 certainly including the FDA, both at the NCPR and here
9 at the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research.

10 The chemicals used as positive controls
11 could include agents that range all across the board,
12 from those that produce obvious necrosis based on
13 classical histological assessments to those that
14 produce damage to very discrete brain regions to those
15 that affected very small elements of neurons within
16 given brain regions, such as nerve terminals and nerve
17 axons.

18 Using this validation scheme, we found no
19 false negatives. Moreover, evidence of neuronal
20 damage could be quantified at compound dosages well
21 below those needed for neurotoxicity detection using
22 traditional neuroanatomical techniques.

23 Very importantly, where pharmacological
24 doses of therapeutic agents were used as negative
25 controls, there were no false positives. On the basis

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 of these findings, the GFAP assay was incorporated as
2 a recommended component of the U.S. EPA neurotoxicity
3 testing guidelines.

4 Okay. Now that you know what I've done,
5 how did I get EPA involved in work on substituted
6 amphetamines?

7 CHAIRMAN BONE: Excuse me.

8 DR. O'CALLAGHAN: Yes. Okay. In a series
9 of experiments conducted on GFAP with dexfenfluramine
10 and other substituted amphetamines, all the
11 substituted amphetamines made GFAP go up except
12 dexfenfluramine, which had no effect.

13 So I bring these data to the attention of
14 the Committee in order to inform them of the --

15 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you, Doctor.

16 DR. O'CALLAGHAN: -- existence of
17 published findings that do not equate changes in
18 markers of specific neurotransmitter systems with
19 neurotoxic effects. And I'll --

20 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you, Dr.
21 O'Callaghan.

22 DR. O'CALLAGHAN: Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN BONE: The next speaker is Joe
24 McVoy from the Association for Health Enrichment of
25 Large People.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. McVOY: Thank you.

2 I feel like a Federal Express ad up here.
3 I might add that I'm a private practice clinician who
4 specializes in obesity and eating disorders and do
5 represent the Association for the Health Enrichment of
6 Large People, which is opposed to the approval of
7 dexfenfluramine for clinical use at this time.

8 Our objections are based on the same
9 risk-benefit ratio discussed at your previous meeting
10 because we feel that efficacy was not fully reviewed
11 and was overstated. In the last meeting, outcome
12 results were discussed that did appear to validate
13 efficacy for the medication over placebo.

14 The problem presented by these studies is
15 that they examine, we feel, too short a treatment
16 period and lack long-term follow-up. Further, other
17 dexfenfluramine studies have not been presented to the
18 Committee that tend to reflect a less impressive
19 outcome.

20 I feel the most significant advance in
21 obesity clinical research has been the emergence of
22 long-term studies. Such studies have already
23 transformed the way we see treatment through behavior
24 modification and very low-calorie dieting.

25 Previously they were subjected to one to

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 12-month studies and showed great efficacy until they
2 were evaluated on a longer-term period. And, as you
3 know, consequently because of these longer studies,
4 these treatments and the enthusiasm for them have
5 waned.

6 The studies for dexfenfluramine previously
7 presented ranged from one month to a year with three
8 months being the most representative. One could
9 consequently retain a healthy skepticism about the
10 results until adequate long-term treatment trials are
11 performed and reported. I will briefly present three
12 studies to illustrate this.

13 Slide, please. Slide, the slide. Oh, I'm
14 talking too fast. I can't use my eyes.

15 The researchers at the University of
16 Amsterdam established the same conditions of
17 scientific observations as the index studies, but
18 their studies did not reveal a significant difference
19 between placebo and dexfenfluramine in weight loss.
20 And health risk indicators were ameliorated close to
21 the same extent for both groups.

22 The study also found that discontinuation
23 of the active treatment resulted in more weight gain
24 for the treatment group, 3.24 kilograms, than the
25 placebo group of .84 kilograms. Researchers'

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 conclusions were that dexfenfluramine may not be a
2 breakthrough in treatment strategies. In fact, one of
3 the index studies done at the University of Tubingen
4 found similar results to the Netherlands study,
5 finding significant rebound phenomena as well as
6 marginal differences between placebo and treatment.

7 At the end of the one-year treatment
8 phase, the treatment group had lost 11.2 percent of
9 their weight; whereas, the placebo group had lost 9.1
10 percent of their weight.

11 Treatment was followed by a two-year
12 posttreatment phase. Here researchers found the
13 treatment group rebounded beyond their pretreatment
14 weight by 1.5 kilograms while the placebo group
15 maintained a 2.1-kilogram weight loss.

16 This has important significance given the
17 fact that usually at least one-half of all
18 participants in long-term fenfluramine/dexfenfluramine
19 studies drop out from treatment. And based on this we
20 could expect that long-term treatment for at least
21 half of the patients would actually result in weight
22 gain, rather than weight loss, because of the rebound
23 effect which they would experience.

24 These researchers stated that even
25 long-term treatment with group therapy, nutritional

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 education, and dexfenfluramine medication resulted in
2 weight regain and impairment of cardiovascular factors
3 three years later.

4 Unfortunately, I have no clinical trials
5 of sufficient length to evaluate the degree of waning
6 of outcome beyond one year for dexfenfluramine. A
7 compatible study that many of you know about is that
8 of Weintraub's fenfluramine studies with Ionimin and
9 Pondimin, which was done in 1992. Admittedly, we do
10 not have comparison trials of these two similar
11 medications to help us extrapolate between them, but
12 despite these limitations, I feel it's important to
13 look at his outcome.

14 As you know, the Weintraub study was
15 extensive and provided a degree of treatment which he
16 himself acknowledges is beyond the practical scope of
17 a clinical program, offering intense involvement with
18 dieticians, counselors, and exercise for over three
19 and a half years.

20 Initial results were impressive of 14.3
21 pounds, but you'll see at the end of the study it had
22 reduced to 5.9 kilograms. And the difference between
23 placebo and active group, who are upside down, had
24 also narrowed.

25 Based on these findings, I feel that it

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 paints a different picture than presented before and
2 argue for extended clinical trials of three years or
3 more before approval by this Committee.

4 Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you, Dr. McVoy.

6 The next speaker will be Dr. Judith Stern
7 speaking for the American Obesity Association.

8 DR. STERN: As Vice President of the
9 American Obesity Association and, as such, our
10 organization has accepted unrestricted donations from
11 the following companies, Best Foods, Hoffmann-LaRoche,
12 Interneuron, Knoll, Servier, I am also Vice president
13 of the American Society of Clinical Nutrition,
14 professor of nutrition and internal medicine at the
15 University of California at Davis, and a member of the
16 Institute of Medicine National Academy of Sciences.

17 Today I represent the American Obesity
18 Association, whose mission is to promote education,
19 research, and community action that can improve the
20 quality of life for people with obesity. We want
21 health care professionals to have more options
22 available to treat the obese patient whose obesity
23 places her or him at increased risk for disease and
24 death.

25 Obesity has been recognized as a chronic

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 disease by NIH since 1985. Our government has
2 provided us with irrefutable evidence that obesity has
3 reached epidemic proportions in the United States and
4 that it shows no signs of abating.

5 There's increased recognition that small
6 amounts of weight loss that are maintained decrease
7 many of the risk factors associated with obesity. And
8 it's obvious that this will reduce costs of health
9 care, costs associated co-morbid conditions, and
10 result in significant improvements of health.

11 AOA urges this Advisory Committee and the
12 FDA to treat obesity as it would any epidemic that
13 prematurely kills about 300,000 Americans annually.
14 We strongly recommend that the development and
15 approval of drugs to treat this disease be given
16 special priority.

17 This Committee's actions are being closely
18 watched by all of us who view the increasing
19 prevalence of obesity in our children and adults and
20 the lack of action on the part of our government
21 officials with growing frustration.

22 The Institute of Medicine has sounded the
23 alarm, but the intractability of the disease of
24 obesity should not be an excuse for inaction. The
25 Institute of Medicine and the National Institutes of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Health both agree that there is not convincing
2 evidence that weight cycling causes additional risk to
3 health to recommend against appropriate weight loss
4 efforts in overweight people. Furthermore, the
5 evidence from the few existing long-term drug trials
6 gives hope that when they're used, anti-obesity drugs
7 help with the maintenance of weight loss.

8 AOA endorses the consensus statement
9 issued by NAASO that it is essential to develop
10 effective drug therapies. Extensive data have been
11 presented that dexfenfluramine in combination with
12 dieting, exercise, and behavior modification doubles
13 the percent of people who lose 10 percent of their
14 initial body weight.

15 There is an exceedingly small risk for
16 developing primary pulmonary hypertension. Although
17 in very high doses in experimental evidence, there is
18 some evidence that it's neurotoxic, it's 20-fold to
19 30-fold higher than the doses people take.

20 I just want to read from Dr. O'Callaghan's
21 statement. I was unaware of his data. But he does
22 not find neurotoxicity with large doses of
23 dexfenfluramine in comparison to methamphetamine.
24 And, basically, his subsequent studies have
25 demonstrated that elevation in body temperature with

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 methamphetamine play a role in substituted amphetamine
2 toxicity. Because dexfenfluramine has a tendency to
3 lower core temperature, he reasoned that not only
4 might this compound not be neurotoxic, it might be
5 neuroprotective.

6 I want to conclude my statement with
7 saying that AOA urges this Committee to carefully
8 consider the comments of one of their own members, Dr.
9 Nemat Borhani, that was made in response to a
10 preliminary vote last September when the preliminary
11 vote was to reject approval of the drug, and I quote,
12 "I cannot live with my conscience tonight. We're
13 dealing with a very severe epidemic of obesity with no
14 medical treatment."

15 Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you, Dr. Stern.
17 Thank you for mentioning the interests of the
18 organization that you're representing today, but would
19 you care to further discuss any other interests as an
20 investigator or consultant?

21 DR. STERN: I'm supported by the NIH and
22 hope to continue to be so.

23 CHAIRMAN BONE: I see. Thank you. We all
24 hope for that.

25 (Laughter.)

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN BONE: Following Dr. Stern, the
2 next speaker is Dr. Arthur Frank, Medical Director of
3 the George Washington University Obesity Management
4 Program. Dr. Frank?

5 DR. FRANK: My name is Arthur Frank. I'm
6 an internist. And I'm the Medical Director of the
7 George Washington University Obesity Management
8 Program in Washington, D.C.

9 I have worked for about 19 years with
10 about 6,000 obese patients. As a physician, I realize
11 obviously it's an extraordinarily difficult disease to
12 treat. It's extraordinarily difficult, frustrating,
13 and it's been a Herculean task. But I recognize also
14 that this disease is not caused by willful misconduct
15 and the traditional view of blaming the victim
16 demonstrates a substantial misunderstanding of the
17 scientific basis of weight regulation.

18 Obesity is not, as our culture ordinarily
19 perceives, a trivial disorder. The discrimination in
20 employment, education, and income is substantial. And
21 its impact on health, comfort, and social function
22 destroys the lives of good people who devote enormous
23 effort to the mostly unsuccessful management of their
24 disease. In one study, 44 of 49 morbidly obese people
25 said they would rather be blind than obese. All said

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 they would rather be deaf. We need help in the
2 treatment.

3 Those of us who are treating obese
4 patients realize that traditional treatment programs
5 do little which can be helpful. Obese people are not
6 lazy and indifferent to the problem. Their efforts,
7 however intense, are typically not enough to control
8 this disease. Behavior therapy alone won't solve the
9 problem any more than it would solve the problem of
10 hypertension or diabetes.

11 Can medications help? Yes, but they do
12 not solve the problem. They will not be useful in an
13 indifferent or passive patient. They will not make a
14 person stop eating. They will not deprive a patient
15 of his puritan obligation to continue to struggle with
16 the disease.

17 But for help in using medications,
18 particularly in individualized programs, is real. The
19 effects are subtle. I've had 3 and a half years of
20 experience in treating about 300 patients with
21 DL-fenfluramine and/or phentermine. This is roughly
22 about 20 percent of the patients I treat.

23 These medications can be helpful. They
24 will help a determined patient to eat less and to eat
25 more carefully. They do not cause inappropriate or

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 addictive behavior or tolerance. They do help to
2 medicalize the disease of obesity and diminish the
3 destructive attitudes with which our culture has dealt
4 with obesity for decades. They do help people sustain
5 the effort.

6 And side effects are infrequent. And
7 powerful, significant side effects are rare. I've
8 seen no cases of any neurotoxicity, none with
9 pulmonary hypertension, no new case of eating
10 disorders, and none of which there has been an
11 intensification of the disease. I've hospitalized no
12 patients for complications of these medications and
13 have discontinued its use in only two patients because
14 of uncomfortable side effects.

15 Is the risk greater with D-fenfluramine
16 than it would be with DL-fenfluramine? Is the risk of
17 dexfenfluramine greater than the risk caused by other
18 medications, say the analgesic nephropathy from
19 acetaminophen, the sexual dysfunction of the
20 anti-hypertensives, the peptic ulcers of
21 anti-inflammatories? Is it less risky to be on a
22 chronically unsuccessful diet with all of the
23 devastating emotional consequences than on a more
24 stable long-term program using medications, which is
25 appropriate for the management of this disease? How

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 severe must a disease be before we are willing to
2 accept some risk?

3 With the use of these medications, we must
4 address important issues about the individualization
5 of continuing treatment. How can we establish systems
6 to assure that patients are properly monitored or that
7 subsets of the obese populations are suitable
8 candidates for the use of anti-obesity medications?

9 Do patients need continuous therapy or can
10 we use intermittent long-term therapy? The
11 medications we have now are effective, but we need all
12 the help we can get.

13 We need better, more potent medications
14 with more targeted impact. We need to expand our
15 therapeutic options. We need a more enlightened
16 understanding of the metabolic basis of obesity.

17 What we do not need is more confusion
18 surrounding obesity therapy, more therapeutic
19 preaching, more quick fixes, more blaming the victim,
20 and the dispensing of more therapeutic pabulum. What
21 we do not need is a double standard for obesity
22 medications, which makes it impossible to treat this
23 disease with the sophistication its complexity
24 requires.

25 Thank you.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you very much, Dr.
2 Frank.

3 The next speaker is Dr. Ron Innerfield
4 from the Epidemiology and Clinical Trials Branch of
5 the National Diabetes Center.

6 DR. INNERFIELD: Thank you.

7 My name is Ron Innerfield. I'm with the
8 National Diabetes Center. I'm a former medical
9 officer with the Division of Metabolism and Endocrine
10 Drugs at the Food and Drug Administration. I have no
11 known conflict of interest. I thank Ms. Karl for
12 letting me speak for the National Diabetes Center.

13 I want to say in general that there is
14 inadequate NDA safety demonstration of drugs with
15 applications in chronic diseases. Unfortunately, the
16 epidemiologic surveillance system of approved drugs at
17 the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research at the FDA
18 is hopelessly inadequate. And, really, the
19 surveillance system needs to be its own center.

20 First of all, medicine is primum no
21 nocari. First of all, do no harm. The first Food and
22 Drug, Cosmetic Act in 1938 required safety alone for
23 interstate marketing of drugs. The amended Food and
24 Drug Act in 1962 added efficacy. Now drugs have to
25 demonstrate both safety and, additionally, efficacy.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 This is a boule and anding operation, not
2 a ratio or a subtraction, risk-benefit or otherwise.
3 Any subset allowed by the 1962 Act must be less than
4 or equal to that allowed by the 1938 law; i.e., safe.

5 Finally, short-term efficacy studies
6 simply do not provide an adequate safety database.
7 Consider, for example, metformin. The same Committee
8 met on March 18th, 1994 to evaluate data from 2
9 29-week trials. You concluded that the safety
10 database was inadequate and decided unanimously that
11 were metformin to be approved, a registry be
12 established of all patients to be given this
13 prescription.

14 What you did not know at that time was
15 that a two to three-year open enrollment study of
16 patients who had completed 29 weeks of double-blind
17 therapy increased the total duration of exposure to
18 1,136 patient years. And there were a total of seven
19 deaths seen during heat exposure, all seven of which
20 occurred in patients who had been randomized to
21 metformin, all seven of which had occurred in the
22 population with sulpharunea failure and six out of
23 seven of which were on combination metformin plus
24 sulpharunea therapy at the time of death.

25 The probability of falsely ascribing these

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 deaths to the effects of metformin randomization are
2 less than 100. This information is not in the
3 prescribing information. And you, this Advisory
4 Committee, need to be aware of it.

5 Twenty-nine excess purely hypoglycemic
6 events per 100,000 patients treated a year with
7 metformin and gliburide compared to those treated with
8 gliburide alone in controlled trials, the p-value for
9 this is less than .001. The prescribing information
10 says there is no excess hypoglycemia with metformin.

11 There were 4,800 excess cardiovascular
12 events per 100,000 patients treated per year in
13 controlled trials, p-value of less than .05. This
14 information was compiled as a result of your request
15 to assess EKG changes seen during double-blind
16 therapy. It, too, is not in the prescribing
17 information.

18 There was also one case of lactic acidosis
19 among these seven deaths. You may remember that I
20 calculated the total mortality benefit of tight
21 control in Type II diabetes to be 53 lives per 100,000
22 patients a year. The excess mortality from metformin,
23 even in this small database, was 616 per 100,000
24 patients per year.

25 As the primary safety reviewer for

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 metformin and the only primary cluneal reviewer whose
2 reviews were not written by the sponsor, I recommended
3 strongly against approval.

4 I'm sad to report to you that neither your
5 unanimous recommendations for a registry post-approval
6 nor my humble one for non-approval was followed by
7 Food and Drug Administration. Metformin is effective
8 in lowering blood sugars, but it may not be safe.

9 Dexfenfluramine causes pulmonary
10 hypertension, which is both lethal and debilitating.
11 Its long-term benefits have yet to be established. It
12 is both unsafe and ineffective. It should simply not
13 be approved.

14 The recent User Fee Act may have placed
15 the FDA in certain compromising positions with the
16 pharmaceutical industry. There really is not enough
17 time for adequate safety reviews. Dwight Eisenhower
18 warned against the military industrial complex. I
19 suggest beware of the regulatory industrial complex.

20 Finally, we need to demand convincing
21 long-term safety information for chronically
22 administered pharmaceuticals. If this requires longer
23 marketing protection and exclusivity, then I say so be
24 it. But until then I urge you do not recommend
25 approval for any drug which has not proven itself safe

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 in the requisite population at risk unless and until
2 thorough and adequate surveillance is assured.

3 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you, Dr. Innerfield.

4 DR. INNERFIELD: Primum no nocari.

5 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

6 Dr. Marcus?

7 DR. MARCUS: May I ask the speaker,
8 please, to identify what or who the National Diabetes
9 Center is?

10 DR. INNERFIELD: Yes. The National
11 Diabetes Center is an organization which has been
12 around for two to three years. And it is devoted to
13 the protection of the lives and livelihood of diabetic
14 patients, not only in Washington, D.C. --

15 DR. MARCUS: Are you affiliated with the
16 American Diabetes Association?

17 DR. INNERFIELD: Yes, sir, I am.

18 DR. MARCUS: No. Is the organization a
19 wing or --

20 DR. INNERFIELD: No, sir, it is not.

21 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

22 The next speaker is Dr. Eric Rose, who is
23 the Chairman of the Department of Surgery at Columbia
24 University. Dr. Rose?

25 DR. ROSE: I'm Eric Rose, Chairman of the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Department of Surgery at Columbia University in New
2 York. I have no known conflict. I'm also the surgeon
3 in chief at the Columbia Presbyterian Medical Center.
4 I appreciate the opportunity to represent only myself
5 before your panel to bring a surgical perspective to
6 the anti-obesity drug upon which you're deliberating
7 today.

8 Surgeons deal with obesity in three
9 contexts. First, we operate on hundreds of thousands
10 of patients each year, usually to only palliate health
11 problems very often due to obesity. These operations
12 include coronary bypass surgery, gall bladder and
13 common bile duct surgery, hernia repairs, knee and hip
14 replacements, peripheral arterial bypass procedures,
15 and limb amputations.

16 Second, we see a markedly increased
17 incidence of morbidity, which complicates surgery in
18 obese patients. These complications result in higher
19 operative mortality and higher incidence of pneumonia,
20 wound infection, wound dehiscence, myocardial
21 infarction, stroke, deep vein thrombosis, and
22 pulmonary embolism.

23 Thirdly, we have employed complicated and
24 often dangerous procedures to affect weight loss,
25 including such things as jaw wiring, intestinal bypass

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 procedures, and stomach stapling procedures.

2 Obesity is a very common chronic disease.
3 Indeed, some might conclude that surgeons have a
4 vested interest in the perpetuation of this illness,
5 rather than the development of effective drugs for the
6 treatment of obesity, including drugs like
7 dexfenfluramine. Our primary obligations, however,
8 are to our patients and dictate our encouragement of
9 new, though potentially competitive, drug therapies.

10 We can all agree that effective oral
11 medication would be far preferable to gastric staples.
12 Critics point to two down-side risks for
13 dexfenfluramine: first, a possible increased
14 incidence of primary pulmonary hypertension, a disease
15 with an annual incidence of only one case per million
16 population, which I might add we at Columbia
17 Presbyterian treat extensively with lung
18 transplantation. This incidence might hypothetically
19 increase to two to three per million in patients
20 taking the drug. This hypothetical increased risk is
21 still only a small fraction of the risk, for example,
22 of acquiring a driver's license.

23 Second, toxicological studies in animals
24 of extremely high doses of the drug when given raise
25 again the very hypothetical specter of neurologic

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 toxicity, which in my opinion is overwhelmingly
2 refuted by the lack of a definable clinical correlate
3 when millions of patients, tens of millions of
4 patients, throughout the world receive this drug in
5 appropriate doses for more than a decade.

6 In closing, let me say that you are
7 charged today to make a judgment weighing benefits
8 versus risk for an important new therapy for a common
9 and debilitating illness. This is just the type of
10 decision-making process that we surgeons go through on
11 a daily basis with our individual patients.
12 Understood in this context, the decision to approve
13 dexfenfluramine is more than justifiable. Yet, the
14 epidemic makes it imperative.

15 Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you, Dr. Rose.

17 The next and final speaker in the open
18 public comment session will be Dr. Barbara Moore,
19 Executive Director of Shape Up, America!

20 DR. MOORE: Mr. Chairman, I'm making my
21 remarks on behalf of Dr. C. Everett Koop, who is the
22 Chairman of Shape Up, America! And his remarks are as
23 follows.

24 Since I provided testimony to this
25 Committee nearly one year ago, I am concerned and

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 frustrated that there is still no evidence that the
2 regulatory environment is more conducive to the
3 development of pharmacological interventions targeting
4 obesity which with a death toll of 300,000 per year
5 will soon be the number one preventable cause of death
6 in the United States.

7 There should be no doubt that obesity is
8 a disease. There should be no doubt that the growth
9 in prevalence of obesity should be faced exactly as
10 what it is, an epidemic. It is obvious that obesity
11 represents the consequences of a mismatch between
12 energy intake and energy expenditure.

13 Because hard physical labor is no longer
14 required of us, men and women living in industrialized
15 societies must reduce their intake of food in order to
16 match their sedentary lifestyles. The energy
17 expenditure of the average American laborer is half of
18 that demanded at the turn of the century, when the
19 labor force was predominantly agricultural.

20 I ask the Committee to consider the fact
21 that the ability to decrease calorie intake to match
22 a drastically reduced energy expenditure is a
23 formidable challenge to many of us, but not to all of
24 us.

25 This difference between individuals is

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 crucial. The fact that some people remain in energy
2 balance without difficulty; whereas, a growing number
3 of others do not, is not surprising.

4 The development of physiological
5 mechanisms that support a robust appetite and
6 efficiency energy storage were undoubtedly favored, as
7 we have for centuries needed to engage in heavy labor
8 in order to live. Now we do not. This is a mixed
9 blessing for 53 million Americans, who struggle to
10 reestablish a balance between their daily appetites
11 and their daily expenditure of energy.

12 Our society is rapidly evolving toward an
13 ever smaller energy expenditure. Our appetites are
14 not keeping pace. This Committee would be remiss if
15 it failed to appreciate the significance of the
16 discovery from Friedman, et al. of a protein that
17 plays a critical role in the physiological control of
18 appetite in the genetically obese ob/ob mouse. It is
19 absurd to think that such controls of appetite exist
20 only in the rodent. There is assuredly a parallel
21 system in the human. And it will only be a matter of
22 time before such systems are fully elucidated in the
23 human.

24 In the meanwhile, must we wait until every
25 last detail is delineated before therapeutic

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 interventions are approved? Using this approach, we
2 still would not have drugs to treat hypertension?

3 Obesity is a disease. It is rooted in
4 part in a derangement in the control of appetite.
5 There are pharmacological interventions currently in
6 use in other industrialized nations with a proven
7 efficacy and safety record. The FDA should have only
8 the most compelling reasons to deny the use of such
9 interventions to the American people who need them.

10 The proportions of the obesity epidemic
11 are enormous. It has already claimed one out of every
12 three adults in the United States. It is seizing
13 increasing numbers of children and young people, for
14 whom the consequences will be most dire in terms of
15 health care costs and human suffering. Already the
16 Institute of Medicine has estimated the costs of
17 obesity to exceed \$100 billion annually.

18 The government should respond to this as
19 a crisis. It should mobilize itself to address the
20 problem on every front: in the home, in the
21 community, in schools, and in the workplace. The FDA
22 is in a position to influence the battle in every
23 doctor's office across the United States.

24 As research continues to elucidate the
25 physiological control of food intake and energy

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 storage, every effort to develop increasingly targeted
2 interventions should be supported.

3 To our shame, we continue to do almost
4 nothing about this major health threat. The
5 government, the medical community, the health
6 insurance companies, no one has done much to encourage
7 Americans to prevent the obesity that is costing us
8 and killing us. Furthermore, we put unnecessarily
9 costly barriers in front of organizations that are
10 willing to take action.

11 The pharmaceutical industry awaits a
12 signal that --

13 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

14 DR. MOORE: -- the enormous costs
15 associated with the development of appropriate
16 targeted pharmacological interventions will be worth
17 their while.

18 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you, Dr. Moore.

19 It will just be a moment while we're
20 connecting up with Dr. Illingworth. He does have a
21 copy of the slides. This is not a break. This is not
22 a break. We would also like to welcome Dr. New. Dr.
23 Illingworth, can you hear us now?

24 DR. ILLINGWORTH: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you very much. What

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 arrangement do we have for signaling if Dr.
2 Illingworth has a question during the question
3 periods? Dr. Illingworth, when we get to appropriate
4 question times, the only way we'll know that you have
5 a question is for you to say that you have a question.

6 DR. ILLINGWORTH: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN BONE: All right?

8 DR. ILLINGWORTH: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN BONE: Welcome, Roger. Thank
10 you.

11 We are starting up again. The next part
12 of the afternoon will be the sponsor's presentation.
13 The introduction and overview for the sponsor will be
14 presented by Dr. Glenn Cooper.

15 SPONSOR PRESENTATION

16 INTERNEURON PHARMACEUTICALS INCORPORATED PRESENT

17 NDA 20-344, DEXFENFLURAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (REDUX)

18 INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW:

19 DR. COOPER: Mr. Chairman, members of the
20 Committee, Dr. Bilstad, Dr. Sobel, members of their
21 staffs, we are here once again to talk about
22 dexfenfluramine for the therapy of obesity.

23 As Dr. Bone and Dr. Bilstad have noted, at
24 the September 28th panel meeting, dexfenfluramine was
25 neither approved nor turned down. With your

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 permission, I'd like to give you my view of what
2 happened at that meeting.

3 Going into the September 28th meeting, we
4 felt there were four important issues that the
5 Committee needed to consider: first, the efficacy of
6 the drug; second, the possible association with an
7 extremely rare but serious disease, primary pulmonary
8 hypertension; third, the risk-benefit ratio; that is,
9 the benefits of treating obesity with long-term
10 pharmacotherapy versus the potential risk of this rare
11 cardiopulmonary disorder as this is really the only
12 serious adverse event that has appeared as an
13 epidemiological signal in over 10 years of worldwide
14 marketing; and, finally, the relevance of long-term
15 serotonin reduction in animals treated with large
16 doses of fenfluramine or dexfenfluramine and whether
17 there was a potential for neurotoxic effects in
18 clinical usage.

19 I believe the FDA and the Committee were
20 satisfied with the efficacy of the drug, the Committee
21 voting seven to one that efficacy was sufficient for
22 approval. And I believe the FDA and the Committee
23 were comfortable that the benefits of the drug in
24 treating obesity far outweighed the very small
25 possible risks of pulmonary hypertension. But I also

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 believe the Committee was concerned about the issue of
2 neurotoxicity. So we're going to be spending the
3 lion's share of time today on that issue.

4 For the benefit of those Committee members
5 who did not attend the last meeting, let me first give
6 you an overview of the issues where there was common
7 ground and consensus.

8 On the question of efficacy, there was, as
9 I mentioned, a near unanimous view that the drug had
10 meaningful efficacy in the long-term therapy of
11 obesity. For the Committee members again who did not
12 attend the last session, I'm going to briefly show you
13 a summary of the efficacy data that persuaded your
14 fellow panel members, then move on to other unresolved
15 areas.

16 As a one-slide summary of the mechanism of
17 action, dexfenfluramine increases serotonergic
18 neurotransmission and is not a sympathomimetic agent.
19 Let me stress once again that dexfenfluramine is not
20 an amphetamine or an amphetamine-like drug. It is a
21 serotonergic reuptake inhibitor similar to Prozac and
22 other marketed agents but also releases serotonin into
23 the synapse and is a serotonin receptor agonist.

24 The drug enhances satiety and reduces
25 daily caloric intake by about 500 kilocalories per

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 day. The drug also has no abuse potential. For those
2 Committee members who did not attend the Drug Abuse
3 Advisory Committee meeting on September 29th, that
4 committee voted to remove fenfluramine and
5 dexfenfluramine from the schedules of the Controlled
6 Substances Act.

7 At the previous meeting on guidelines for
8 obesity drug approval, this Committee decided that
9 there were three valid methods for analyzing weight
10 loss data. The relative merit of one method versus
11 another was not established. So we decided to analyze
12 our data each way.

13 The three methods were: first, an
14 analysis of differences between means of placebo
15 versus drug-treated patients against a background of
16 equivalent diet therapy in both groups; second,
17 responder analyses; and, third, categorical analyses.

18 Of the 19 placebo-controlled trials in the
19 NDA involving over 4,500 patients, we highlighted 4
20 long-term studies for presentation, although 18 of the
21 19 studies were positive.

22 The first study, IP003, which I will not
23 go into, we established in a three-month dose response
24 trial of the optimum dose, which balanced significant
25 weight loss with optimal tolerability. That dose was

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 15 milligrams b.i.d. or approximately 0.3 milligrams
2 per kilogram.

3 The other 3 studies shown here were all 6
4 and 12-month studies. In the 12-month study, all 3
5 analyses methods were prospectively defined in the
6 protocol.

7 In this slide you can see the mean weight
8 loss and drug versus placebo-treated patients. For
9 this analysis, the Committee has focused in on a five
10 percent difference between drug and placebo as a
11 meaningful spread, although I must tell you that this
12 remains a highly controversial decision within the
13 academic obesity research community given the
14 enormously variable response to diet in these types of
15 trials.

16 Nevertheless, in the six-month study,
17 UK18, there was over a 6 percent difference favoring
18 drug at the endpoint in these patients who had already
19 lost 11 kilograms in an 8-week drug run-in with an
20 8-week very low-calorie diet run-in period prior to
21 randomization.

22 In the six-month Noble study, there was
23 about a four and a half percent difference. In the
24 large 12 month index study involving over 1,000
25 patients, there was about a 4 percent difference at

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 endpoint if you look at mean data and over a 5 percent
2 difference when FDA statisticians looked at median
3 differences. When you look at the responders and
4 categorical analyses, the magnitude of efficacy
5 becomes even clearer.

6 I personally believe that the responder
7 analysis is the most important tool for clinicians to
8 answer the question, "What is the likelihood of my
9 patient achieving a meaningful clinical result?" I
10 think there is nearly universal agreement based on the
11 epidemiology of obesity that losing more than 5
12 percent or losing more than 10 percent of initial body
13 weight are important benchmarks that correlate to
14 morbidity and mortality reduction. Let me highlight
15 the data on a 10 percent or greater reduction.

16 In the index study, 40 percent of patients
17 achieved a 10 percent or more reduction, compared to
18 just 21 percent in the placebo group. That's a 95
19 percent improvement in the response rate for
20 drug-treated patients.

21 In the Noble study, there was a threefold
22 difference, 21 percent versus 7 percent, although the
23 sample size here prevented significance. In UK18
24 study, 18 percent of dexfenfluramine-treated patients
25 were responders versus zero for placebo. And let me

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 remind you that these were patients that had already
2 lost over 10 kilograms immediately prior to study
3 entry.

4 For brevity's sake, I will just show the
5 categorical analysis for the index study. This kind
6 of analysis looks at the percentage of patients who
7 fall into various predetermined weight gain or weight
8 loss categories.

9 About twice the percentage of
10 placebo-treated patients had no weight loss or weight
11 gain compared to dexfenfluramine. At the other end of
12 the spectrum, about twice the percentage of
13 dexfenfluramine-treated patients achieved a 10 percent
14 or more weight loss compared to placebo. And overall
15 the difference between groups was highly significant
16 at the p less than .001 level.

17 So I think it was fairly clear to everyone
18 that an obese patient's dexfenfluramine plus diet
19 therapy produces clinically meaningful weight loss
20 compared to diet therapy alone and that significantly
21 larger proportions of patients lose clinically
22 meaningful amounts of weight when compared to placebo.

23 Now, what about the issue of whether
24 losing weight helps people? That question is central
25 to the risk-benefit analysis for any obesity drug.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 It's axiomatic to practicing physicians that their
2 obese patients should be encouraged to lose weight.

3 When I was an internal medicine resident,
4 I trained at the Joslin Clinic. And although I did
5 not become a diabetologist, as many of you are, I
6 earned my merit badge in diabetes care.

7 Many Type II diabetics are overweight or
8 obese. And weight loss, of course, is the primary
9 therapy that is always recommended but almost never
10 successful, necessitating poly pharmacotherapy for
11 diabetics' hyperglycemia and often their hypertension,
12 hyperlipidemia, and osteoarthritis.

13 After chronic lack of success in the arena
14 of weight reduction, most physicians have become
15 therapeutic nihilists. It's well-documented in the
16 literature that diets do not work in the long run for
17 over 90 percent of the patients and very few
18 physicians are going to prescribe amphetamines. So
19 there have been very few effective long-term solutions
20 save gastric bypass surgery for the morbidly obese.

21 The reason we're here today is that
22 dexfenfluramine changes the paradigm as a
23 non-amphetamine serotonergic agent effective in
24 long-term weight loss and weight maintenance.

25 Up until recently, there's been a relative

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 paucity of epidemiological data on the health risks of
2 obesity and, even more importantly, a paucity of data
3 on the benefits of weight loss as risk factor
4 interventions.

5 At the last meeting, Dr. Joanne Manson
6 from the Brigham and Women's Hospital presented some
7 of her new research and research of some of her
8 colleagues. Dr. Manson is here today to answer
9 questions, but in the interest of time, I'll just show
10 you a couple of key studies.

11 This slide presents the best estimates
12 available, which we believe to be conservative of the
13 number of deaths per year that could be attributed to
14 obesity. We use two methodologies to extrapolate
15 mortality data, examining cause-specific deaths seen
16 on the left and all-cause mortality seen on the right.

17 Both methodologies have yielded a similar
18 result, approximately 300,000 excess deaths per year
19 attributable to obesity, making obesity the second
20 leading cause of preventable death, behind cigarette
21 smoking.

22 We're in the midst of a bona fide public
23 health epidemic in this country. Thirty percent of
24 the adult population is now obese. And the prevalence
25 is steadily increasing.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 This slide shows the striking correlation
2 between body mass index and all-cause mortality in
3 non-smoking women. The findings are from the nurses'
4 health study, which is a prospective study of more
5 than 115,000 U.S. women age 30 to 55 at entry recently
6 published in the New England Journal of Medicine.

7 In this study, after accounting for bias
8 from cigarette smoking and underlying disease, Dr.
9 Manson's colleagues found that women who had a BMI of
10 27 to 28.9 had a 60 percent excess risk of premature
11 mortality compared to lean women. Those women with
12 BMIs of 29 to 31.9 had a 110 percent increase in risk.
13 And those with a BMI greater than or equal to 32 had
14 a 120 percent increase in risk.

15 Overall, the researchers found a strong
16 positive association between BMI and the risk of
17 mortality. And the excess was substantial, beginning
18 with BMIs of 27 to 28.9. In this study population,
19 about 23 percent of all deaths were directly
20 attributable to obesity.

21 An incredibly strong association exists
22 between body mass index and non-insulin-dependent
23 diabetes mellitus. Colditz, et al., found a very
24 striking increase in risk of NIDDM among women
25 according to their BMI. Those women who had a BMI of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 27 to 28.9 had nearly 20 times or a 2,000 percent
2 increase in the risk of developing NIDDM as lean
3 women. And once BMI is 31 or higher, women had a
4 greater than 40-fold risk of developing diabetes.

5 A critically important question that
6 everyone ought to be interested in is whether
7 intentional weight loss can lower mortality risk. One
8 very important study that was recently published by
9 Williamson and colleagues at the Center for Disease
10 Control studied intentional weight loss in an American
11 Cancer Society cohort of 28,000 obese non-smoking
12 women between the ages of 40 and 64 with no
13 preexisting illnesses.

14 They found that an intentional weight loss
15 of 9.1 kilograms or more within the previous year was
16 associated with a statistically significant 25 percent
17 reduction in all-cause cardiovascular and cancer
18 mortality. That's a very powerful result. Nine
19 kilograms of weight loss can produce a 25 percent
20 mortality reduction within one year.

21 Williamson and colleagues also looked at
22 a subgroup of over 15,000 women who also had BMIs of
23 27 and higher with co-morbid conditions this time,
24 including coronary heart disease, hypertension,
25 stroke, and diabetes.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 They found that an intentional weight loss
2 of any amount, even a very modest weight loss, was
3 associated with a 20 percent reduction in all-cause
4 mortality, a 30 to 40 percent reduction in
5 diabetes-associated mortality, and a 40 to 50 percent
6 reduction in mortality from obesity-related cancer.

7 I think we have all known intuitively that
8 obesity is harmful and that weight loss can benefit
9 our patients. We now have powerful epidemiological
10 evidence to support these beliefs.

11 Against this background, the case for
12 pharmacotherapy of selected obese patients with
13 dexfenfluramine is overwhelming, just as the case is
14 overwhelming for the pharmacotherapy of hypertension,
15 diabetes, and hyperlipidemia in selected patients.

16 Another issue that we touched upon during
17 our presentation last time was the direct influence of
18 dexfenfluramine on co-morbidities. Although the
19 primary criteria for the approvability of an obesity
20 drug has been determined by this Committee to be
21 weight loss, co-morbidity data is also of interest and
22 importance.

23 Late in the day on September 28th, it
24 became clear to us that the Committee wanted more time
25 to examine the available co-morbidity data. There are

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 persuasive data available in the NDA on the effect of
2 dexfenfluramine on obese hypertensive, obese diabetic,
3 and obese dyslipidemic patients. That data will be
4 presented to you this morning by Dr. Arthur
5 Rubenstein, Chairman of the Department of Medicine at
6 the University of Chicago.

7 Although it seems self-evident that
8 successful long-term therapy of obesity will lead to
9 reductions in morbidity and mortality, it's important
10 in the regulatory sense to create a quantitative
11 ledger of potential morbidity and mortality associated
12 with the disease and compare it with the ledger of
13 morbidity and mortality associated with the therapy.

14 At the last meeting Dr. Gerald Faich, one
15 of the country's leading experts in
16 pharmacoepidemiology, did just that and determined in
17 his risk-benefit analysis using a set of conservative
18 assumptions that dexfenfluramine therapy will save
19 hundreds of lives each year in this country and will
20 have a significantly favorable impact on morbidity in
21 many more. Because it's an important exercise, he's
22 going to revisit that analysis for you later this
23 afternoon.

24 However, there are a few elements of the
25 overall risk-benefit assessment I'd like to mention at

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 this point. I want to make a couple of comments about
2 pulmonary hypertension, which, again, although
3 extremely rare, is the most serious adverse event that
4 merits discussion on the risk side of the ledger.

5 Then I want to briefly discuss two issues:
6 the responders' analysis and a tightened "Indications
7 and Usage" section for the package insert. Both of
8 these topics directly influence the risk-benefit
9 assessment in a positive way.

10 Then I want to brief you on how European
11 regulatory authorities have assimilated this
12 information on risk-benefit, which culminated in new
13 prescribing instructions for dexfenfluramine just
14 three weeks ago in France.

15 After 10 years of marketing experience
16 throughout the member states of the European Community
17 and a total of 65 countries around the world, a single
18 safety issue, primary pulmonary hypertension, has
19 emerged as an epidemiological signal meriting further
20 evaluation. A total of 101 cases have been reported
21 in associated with dexfenfluramine in the last 10
22 years.

23 We believe European physicians have had a
24 heightened awareness of pulmonary hypertension since
25 there was an epidemic several years ago of pulmonary

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 hypertension associated with the amphetamine anorectic
2 agent Aminorex. This heightened awareness appears to
3 have led to hair-trigger reporting.

4 A careful analysis of these 101 cases by
5 an outside expert, Dr. Taylor Thompson of the
6 Pulmonary Unit of the Massachusetts General Hospital,
7 who is here today, reveals that almost half of them
8 are either not actual cases of pulmonary hypertension,
9 but other misdiagnosed cardiopulmonary disorders or
10 patients whose symptoms of dyspnea clearly predated
11 administration of dexfenfluramine. In fact, there
12 were 53 valid cases of primary pulmonary hypertension
13 postdating dexfenfluramine exposure against a backdrop
14 of 10 million patients exposed. Still, for rare
15 disease, this incidence merited investigation,
16 investigation that European regulatory authorities
17 required.

18 The study performed was a careful
19 international case control study, the IPPHS study that
20 was presented last time by the principal investigator,
21 Dr. Lucien Appenheim. Dr. Faich will briefly review
22 the findings of that study for you during his
23 presentation.

24 I believe it was the consensus of the
25 Committee that the relative and absolute risks of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 primary pulmonary hypertension were very small. I
2 also believe the Committee and the sponsor concurred
3 with Dr. Appenheim's conclusion that, and I quote,
4 "The exact role of the anorexigens in the risk of PPH
5 cannot, however, be definitively established due to
6 lack of knowledge of the pathogenic mechanisms, the
7 lack of specificity of the effect within the class of
8 anorexigens, the non-exclusion of all potential
9 confounders, and the low, absolute risk."

10 I want to spend a few moments on an
11 element of the risk-benefit analysis that received
12 almost no discussion at the last meeting, namely
13 response predictors for dexfenfluramine-treated
14 patients. I want to revisit the subject because it
15 represents a ground-breaking approach to
16 pharmacotherapy in general and to dexfenfluramine use
17 in particular.

18 For most drug therapies, markers do not
19 exist to enable a clinician to predict therapeutic
20 success up front. Clinicians generally must rely on
21 trial and error to assess whether a particular therapy
22 is going to work in a particular patient.

23 By evaluating a host of factors, we were
24 able to identify a single variable that turned out to
25 be a highly significant predictor of therapeutic

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 success, which FDA defined to be a 10 percent weight
2 loss by one year.

3 We found that if a patient treated with
4 dexfenfluramine lost four pounds in the first four
5 weeks of treatment, they were highly likely to lose 10
6 percent of their initial body weight by 12 months.

7 We found in practical terms that 22
8 percent of patients randomized to receive
9 dexfenfluramine did not lose 4 pounds in the first
10 month of treatment. And 91 percent of these patients
11 also did not lose 10 percent of their body weight by
12 the end of one year. This was compared to 78 percent
13 who successfully lost four pounds in the first month
14 of treatment. And 60 percent of these went on to lose
15 at least 10 percent of their body weight by month 12.

16 Therefore, we believe that a simple
17 four-week trial of dexfenfluramine therapy is
18 predictive of which patients are likely to achieve a
19 10 percent weight loss with continued treatment and,
20 equally important, can identify those patients
21 unlikely to achieve a 10 percent weight loss. This
22 responders' analysis will help the clinician target
23 patients likely to benefit and further tilt the
24 risk-benefit analysis in favor of drug therapy.

25 We believe it is important enough to be

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 included in the package insert. And let me read the
2 proposed language in the package insert to you, quote,
3 "Analysis of numerous variables revealed that patients
4 who lose at least four pounds in the first four weeks
5 of treatment with dexfenfluramine have a statistically
6 significant change of losing at least 10 percent of
7 their initial body weight by the end of one year of
8 treatment. If a patient has not lost at least four
9 pounds in the first week of treatment, the physician
10 should consider discontinuation of dexfenfluramine."

11 At this point I'd like to address another
12 labeling issue involving the indications for
13 dexfenfluramine use. The academically accepted
14 definition of obesity is a BMI of 27 or greater. And
15 that was the inclusion criteria in our clinical trial
16 database, although 80 percent of our patients had BMIs
17 of greater than 30 in the database.

18 At the last meeting, several Committee
19 members expressed the opinion that they would prefer
20 a more stringent criteria for drug therapy of a BMI of
21 30 or greater in the absence of co-morbidities and a
22 BMI of 27 or greater when co-morbidities are present.

23 Since we're committed to the use of
24 dexfenfluramine in patients who are at greatest risk
25 and share your desire to make sure that the drug is

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 not casually used for cosmetic overweight conditions,
2 we will propose the following language for the
3 "Indications and Uses" section of the package insert,
4 quote, "Dexfenfluramine is indicated for the
5 management of obesity in patients on a reduced-calorie
6 diet. Dexfenfluramine is recommended for obese
7 patients with initial body mass index of 30 or 27 if
8 there is a risk of presence of other factors; for
9 example, hypertension, diabetes, hyperlipidemia.
10 Below is a chart of body mass index based on various
11 heights and weights." And we would append an
12 easy-to-use-and-interpret nomogram for the purpose of
13 calculating BMI.

14 I believe it's important for you to be
15 current on the regulatory status of dexfenfluramine.
16 The international pulmonary hypertension trial showed
17 a small but statistically significant association
18 between the independent variables of anorectic drug
19 use, obesity, and systemic hypertension, and the
20 development of pulmonary hypertension.

21 When this data became available in May,
22 the French and other regulatory authorities examined
23 the risk-benefit of all anorectic drugs, including
24 fenfluramine and dexfenfluramine, which have been on
25 the market there for many years. Historically all

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 anorectic drugs had been restricted to short-term or
2 three-month labeling in Europe.

3 Last month the French regulatory authority
4 reaffirmed the three-month restriction on all
5 amphetamine and amphetamine-like drugs. At the same
6 time the French regulatory authority also determined
7 that the benefits of long-term treatment with
8 dexfenfluramine significantly outweighed the risks.
9 Accordingly, they have actually liberalized the use of
10 dexfenfluramine.

11 For the first time, French specialists and
12 internists may now initiate dexfenfluramine therapy
13 for long-term use. Initial prescription can be for up
14 to one year provided that there has been a response to
15 the drug. Patients may then be continued indefinitely
16 beyond one year based on the ongoing assessment of
17 their specialist or general practitioner.

18 Prescribing guidelines in other member
19 states of the European Union are pending, but we
20 believe that the outcome with respect to long-term use
21 will be similar to the French action.

22 It's important to note that, although the
23 French and other European regulatory authorities are
24 well-aware of the controversy about the neurotoxicity
25 question involving the fenfluramines, it was not

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 considered a significant issue and did not even enter
2 into the debate in Europe about the potential risks
3 versus the potential benefits of these agents.

4 That leads us to this Committee's
5 principal remaining concern: the issue of
6 neurochemical changes in animals associated with
7 fenfluramine and dexfenfluramine therapy and whether
8 there was a risk of neurotoxicity in patients.

9 Once again, I believe this was the pivotal
10 issue leaving some Committee members to withhold their
11 endorsement of the drug. On September 28th we did not
12 present all of our data on the neurochemical effects
13 question because our interaction with FDA in
14 preparation for that meeting indicated that this would
15 not be a major issue for the Committee's
16 consideration.

17 The FDA background package to the
18 Committee was consistent with FDA's oral
19 representations to us. I want to read to you the only
20 conclusions on neurotoxicity provided to the Committee
21 and the sponsor in FDA's background to the September
22 28th meeting.

23 These statements refer to clinical studies
24 performed by the sponsor to address this issue, quote,
25 "The F19 MRS technique used in the study as a research

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 tool and its clinical applicability has not been
2 validated. The results, however, offer support for
3 the concept of non-accumulation of drug with duration
4 of use and of concentrations well below those that
5 produce neurotoxicity in experimental animals.
6 Although the number of subjects was small, the small
7 standard deviation offers a degree of comfort
8 concerning the safety of this drug."

9 There is another quote, "PET is an
10 experimental tool in these studies. The data support
11 the thesis of lack of effect of dexfenfluramine on
12 serotonergic receptors at doses used for production of
13 weight loss." And we, the sponsors, essentially agree
14 with this assessment of the margin of safety of the
15 drug.

16 You will notice that the critics of these
17 drugs who presented to the Committee last time called
18 the issue neurotoxicity while we use the term
19 "neurochemical changes." I want to make it clear that
20 we are not being coy in our choice of language. Based
21 on the scientific data, we do not believe fenfluramine
22 and dexfenfluramine are neurotoxic.

23 We do agree with these individuals that
24 high doses in animals can cause significant and in
25 some cases prolonged reduction in brain serotonin

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 content. Understand, please, that other serotonergic
2 drugs, such as Prozac, Paxil, and Zoloft, have a
3 similar effect on brain serotonin levels. But that is
4 not neurotoxicity.

5 And showing histologic evidence for
6 neuronal damage, like neuronal swelling and
7 neurofibrillatory tangles using high doses of the
8 street drug MDMA or Ecstasy and relating that to
9 dexfenfluramine because of some chemical similarities
10 between the molecules that was done by outside
11 speakers during the last meeting is just not
12 scientifically valid.

13 And I think we saw an example of the
14 confusion and obfuscation of this issue when one of
15 the speakers in the open public hearing believed
16 erroneously that the slides that showed
17 neurofibrillatory tangles were, in fact,
18 dexfenfluramine or fenfluramine-treated animals. In
19 fact, those were with MDMA or the street drug Ecstasy,
20 which has no similarity to this drug.

21 I think it is unlikely that this Committee
22 will come to a definitive scientific conclusion on the
23 technical aspects of whether serotonin depletion
24 represents a pharmacological action of the drug, as we
25 contend, or neuronal damage, as the critics contend.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 This has been a 25-year debate among
2 neurotoxicologists. And it's probably not going to be
3 settled today. We've provided our point by point
4 scientific rebuttal to their position in your new
5 background package. Professor John Blundell,
6 professor of psychobiology at Leeds University, will
7 have a few things to say about that during his
8 presentation.

9 What I want to focus on this afternoon is
10 the complete lack of clinical significance of these
11 high-dose animal toxicology studies. This is an area
12 where I believe you can achieve a significant level of
13 comfort in your decision-making.

14 You're all well-aware that giving large
15 multiples of clinically useful drugs, even
16 over-the-counter drugs, can cause harmful effects,
17 even death. The drug's critics typically use an
18 unusual high-dose pulse regimen of fenfluramine or
19 dexfenfluramine to obtain the long serotonin depletion
20 in animals, typically 10 milligrams per kilogram per
21 day parenterally for 4 days. That is 30 times the
22 clinically recommended human anorectic dose for
23 dexfenfluramine, or about 900 milligrams per day in an
24 obese patient.

25 Why do they use doses that large? Because

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 they do not see the long-term changes they want to see
2 with lower doses or, more importantly, with continuous
3 administration of the drug. The fact that you cannot
4 replicate their findings with continuous
5 administration calls to question the clinical
6 relevance of their studies using an artificial pulse
7 regimen.

8 Consider the effects of giving
9 approximately 30 times the usual daily dose of a few
10 common medications. Two hundred forty acetaminophens
11 or Tylenols will produce liver failure and death.
12 Nine thousand milligrams of Imipramine, actually
13 considerably less will cause seizures,
14 cardiorespiratory collapse, and death. Seven
15 thousand, five hundred milligrams of Diabenase will
16 cause hypoglycemic coma and death.

17 While clinical overdose experience is
18 limited, 900 milligrams of dexfenfluramine will
19 transiently sicken a patient with mydriasis,
20 agitation, or somnolence, but full recovery has been
21 the rule.

22 Dexfenfluramine's critics have presented
23 their case for neurotoxicity based on techniques that
24 rely on serotonic content as a putative surrogate
25 marker for neurotoxicity.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 I want to point out to you that there are
2 a number of classical techniques that do not rely on
3 serotonin content that have been used to assess
4 potential neurotoxicity of compounds in general.

5 In well-controlled studies using these
6 techniques, including studies done by
7 neurotoxicologists at the EPA, dexfenfluramine did not
8 produce argyrophilia, gliosis, or reduce retrograde
9 transport at doses well above those that produce acute
10 reductions in serotonin content.

11 In contrast, known neurotoxins
12 consistently produce these effects. Thus, by
13 techniques independent of serotonin content,
14 dexfenfluramine does not produce any effects at
15 margins in excess of 16 to 25-fold higher than
16 relevant human doses.

17 If you choose to take the most
18 conservative position that prolonged serotonin
19 depletion represents a hypothetical concern, then
20 there is a large margin of safety between clinically
21 recommended doses and the doses that produce prolonged
22 serotonin depletion in animals.

23 We have done numerous dose-response
24 studies designed in conjunction with the FDA dosing
25 rats from four days to two years with dexfenfluramine,

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 then measuring brain serotonin content. Everyone I
2 believe accepts that serotonin depletion seen acutely
3 represents the pharmacology of the drug, not
4 toxicology.

5 There's a certain amount of interpretation
6 in deciding what is a no-effect dose for serotonin
7 depletion. Conservative view would be that eight
8 milligrams per kilogram is the no-effect dose since
9 after the first week of treatment there is no
10 serotonin depletion at any time point. A more liberal
11 view is that 16 milligrams per kilogram is the
12 no-effect dose since there is a full normalization of
13 serotonin content by 26 weeks.

14 We know from these studies that eight
15 milligrams per kilogram produce steady state
16 dexfenfluramine brain levels in rats of about 35
17 micromolar. We further know from the clinical data we
18 presented last time that steady state brain
19 dexfenfluramine concentrations in obese patients taken
20 15 milligrams b.i.d., the usual clinical dose, or
21 about 4 micromolar, although it's probably based on
22 validation studies in monkeys that human levels were
23 actually overestimated by as much as a factor of two.

24 So taking the most conservative view,
25 there is at least a 10 to 20-fold margin of safety

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 between clinically achievable brain levels in patients
2 and the no-effect level in animals for serotonin
3 depletion. That translates into a daily dose of
4 dexfenfluramine of 300 to 600 milligrams per day just
5 to get up to the no-effect level.

6 Then there are those who might turn around
7 and say, "Well, fine, but this drug is going to be
8 used chronically. What about the neurochemical
9 effects of very long-term exposure?" Well, here's the
10 data that addresses that concern.

11 In this lifelong carcinogenicity study,
12 mice were treated with doses up to 27 milligrams per
13 kilogram per day of dexfenfluramine. At the time of
14 sacrifice, at two years, brain serotonin content index
15 fenfluramine levels were measured. As you can see,
16 animals dosed at the 27 milligrams per kilogram level
17 had very high brain levels of 51 micromolar, over 10
18 times the concentration seen with human clinical
19 doses, without any evidence of depletion of serotonin
20 content or loss of paroxetine binding, an independent
21 measure of serotonergic neuroterminal viability.

22 These data are not consistent with
23 persistent or delayed neuronal damage. Long-term; in
24 fact, lifelong, administration of high doses was
25 simply not a problem.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Professor Blundell is going to show you
2 this afternoon some preclinical data we didn't get a
3 chance to show you last time on the lack of functional
4 impairment in animals that received very high doses of
5 fenfluramine or dexfenfluramine at the level the
6 drug's critics claim to be neurotoxic. This data
7 involves behavior such as locomotor activity,
8 cognition, aggression, and social behavior.

9 This data was presented at the Drug Abuse
10 Advisory Committee on September 29th. And we think it
11 is further powerful evidence of the total lack of
12 functional significance of the critics' observations.

13 Ultimately, the burden of proof of a
14 drug's safety lies in the clinic. More often than
15 not, you, as an Advisory Committee, must make
16 decisions on the approvability of a drug based on the
17 clinical trial database only, often only a few
18 thousand patients. In this case you have the comfort
19 of one of the largest post-marketing experiences in
20 regulatory history.

21 Over 10 million patients have been exposed
22 to dexfenfluramine in the 10 years it has been
23 marketed outside the U.S. in 65 countries. Over 30
24 million patients have been exposed to fenfluramine in
25 the 25 years it has been on the market, including

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 millions of Americans since the drug was approved in
2 the U.S. in 1973.

3 I think it's important to make it clear
4 that fenfluramine, the original racemic drug, contains
5 equal parts of dexfenfluramine and Levofenfluramine.

6 The usually daily dose of fenfluramine is
7 60 milligrams per day, although the package insert
8 permits doses up to 120 milligrams per day. So
9 patients who take fenfluramine are receiving at least
10 30 milligrams of dexfenfluramine per day, our
11 recommended dose, in addition to an unwanted
12 pharmacological agent, the L isomer, a dopamine
13 antagonist, which has no weight loss properties. That
14 is why the safety exposure data for fenfluramine is
15 relevant to dexfenfluramine.

16 When that many obese patients, especially
17 patients with concomitant diseases and medications,
18 are exposed to a drug, it's typical for the drug
19 company and regulatory authorities to receive numerous
20 reports of adverse events which may or may not have a
21 causal relationship.

22 Last time during FDA's presentations, you
23 were shown this slide of serious and non-serious
24 events reported since 1984 with dexfenfluramine. What
25 was basically said was look at all of these CNS events

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 we see here. Perhaps this is evidence for
2 neurotoxicity.

3 Deriving specific conclusions from raw
4 spontaneous adverse reaction data is a hazardous
5 exercise since you cannot extrapolate incidence data
6 or causality from spontaneous reports, it's necessary
7 to consider the context of the data, including the
8 total number of patients exposed over the time period.

9 In the case of dexfenfluramine, we have
10 over 10 million patient exposures during this 10-year
11 period. About 1,000 serious and non-serious CNS
12 events in the context of 10 million patients exposed
13 to a drug that has a CNS mechanism of action can, in
14 fact, lead one to the conclusion that CNS adverse
15 events are fairly uncommon.

16 I'd like you to consider the spontaneous
17 post-marketing safety data for another CNS agent,
18 Prozac, a drug so utilized it took only three years of
19 U.S. and international use for 10 million patients to
20 be exposed. I've chosen this cutoff point to be
21 comparable to dexfenfluramine's worldwide exposure.

22 There were 6,000 serious and non-serious
23 CNS adverse events reported with Prozac among the
24 first 10 million patients, about a 6-fold or higher
25 relative reporting rate for dexfenfluramine.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 To highlight just a couple of statistics,
2 there were over 1,000 cases of sleep disturbance
3 compared to 200 for dexfenfluramine. At the last
4 meeting, concerns were raised about the 39 cases of
5 amnesia for dexfenfluramine in this drug's database.
6 Prozac produced about 180 cases of amnesia, 27 of them
7 serious. Nevertheless, there is certainly no evidence
8 whatsoever that Prozac is neurotoxic. I could have
9 shown you similar data for other marketed serotonergic
10 agents, such as Paxil, Zoloft, or Buspar.

11 The conclusions to be drawn here are
12 threefold. One, the interpretation of post-marketing
13 safety data must be approached cautiously. Two,
14 CNS-active serotonergic drugs, like dexfenfluramine,
15 Prozac, and others, by virtue of their pharmacology
16 are not devoid of CNS side effects. And, three, CNS
17 side effects are not prima facie evidence for
18 neurotoxicity.

19 It's important for you to know that
20 European regulatory authorities have also been
21 interested in the neurotoxicity issue. This is
22 difficult to read, but I will read it to you. Since
23 fenfluramine and dexfenfluramine are on the market and
24 patients are taking these drugs every day, the
25 medicines commissioned in the U.K., the drug

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 regulatory body there commissioned a European review
2 to examine whether fenfluramine or dexfenfluramine had
3 adverse neurological effects.

4 Let me read you the letter our European
5 partner, Servier, received two months ago from the
6 medicine's control agency, quote, "We have now
7 completed our assessment of the report prepared by
8 Professor C. K. Atterwill and have reviewed the
9 spontaneous reports of neurological adverse drug
10 reactions associated with dexfenfluramine and
11 fenfluramine received to date. We conclude that no
12 action is required in relation to this aspect of the
13 drug's safety profile at present." I urge you to
14 seriously take this regulatory opinion into
15 consideration in your decision-making today.

16 One of the most important things you'll
17 see this afternoon is clinical data on the lack of
18 neuropsychological effects of dexfenfluramine in
19 patients. The clinical relevance of high-dose animal
20 toxicology studies pales in comparison with sensitive
21 neuropsychological testing in double-blind
22 placebo-controlled clinical trials.

23 Dr. Rich Gammans, Interneuron's Vice
24 President of Clinical Development and an expert on the
25 development of serotonergic drugs, is going to present

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 important data we did not show you last time on
2 neurocognitive and neuropsychological testing
3 involving cognition, depression, mood, and sleep in
4 several hundred patients who received dexfenfluramine
5 in short-term and long-term placebo-controlled trials.

6 Data from 16 of the 17 relevant controlled
7 trials were contained in the original NDA submitted
8 over 2 years ago. There's one additional recently
9 completed and analyzed long-term trial by Dr. Noble in
10 San Francisco that we just completed and submitted a
11 couple of weeks ago.

12 This study is important because it was
13 prospectively designed to look at neurocognitive
14 effects in a placebo-controlled trial in obese
15 patients. Additionally, the study involved both
16 long-term treatment of six months and a long-term
17 post-treatment follow-up of 12 months.

18 Although we were able to present a small
19 portion of this data on September 29th at the Drug
20 Abuse Advisory Committee, some of you have expressed
21 the opinion that if this kind of data had been made
22 available on September 28th, it would have been
23 valuable and persuasive.

24 Following the September 28th meeting, we
25 collated all of our available data on

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 neuropsychological assessments into a dossier which is
2 similar to the documentation given to you in your
3 backgrounder from the company.

4 We shared this dossier with a panel of
5 distinguished neuroscientists who specialize in the
6 field of neurobehavioral testing. None of these
7 individuals have previously consulted with
8 Interneuron, Servier, or Wyeth-Ayerst on
9 dexfenfluramine.

10 I would like to read to you summary
11 verbatims from their expert reports provided to us.
12 And I believe all of these reports have been provided
13 to the Committee.

14 Dr. Paul Spiers from M.I.T. writes,
15 "Dexfenfluramine does not appear to pose any risk of
16 neuropsychiatric or neurocognitive adverse effects."

17 Professor Marcel Mesulam from Northwestern
18 University and Medical School says, in sum, "I am
19 impressed by the number of patients who have taken
20 this substance without obvious adverse effects on the
21 parameters that you list."

22 Professor Malcolm Lader from the
23 University of London has written, "I see no evidence
24 for any adverse effects on brain function as monitored
25 by neurologic, psychiatric, behavioral, and cognitive

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 examinations."

2 Professor John Mann from Columbia
3 University has written, "The data available for the
4 assessment of the safety of fenfluramine with regard
5 to neurotoxicity are considerable. And the evidence
6 available indicates that this drug is safe. Studies
7 using more sophisticated neuropsychological testing
8 and functional brain imaging techniques, such as PET,
9 can further establish the safety of the drug."

10 Professor John Rush from Southwestern
11 Medical Center writes, "I could find no evidence of
12 long-term neurotoxicity or neurofunctional impairment,
13 either on or off the drug, in humans in therapeutic
14 doses."

15 Professor Emil Coccaro from the Medical
16 College of Pennsylvania writes, "In conclusion, I
17 believe that dexfenfluramine in the recommended doses
18 is safe for use in human subjects. There is no
19 evidence of long-term neurotoxicity or impairment in
20 behavioral or cognitive parameters in human subjects.
21 Finally, given the worldwide exposure to
22 dexfenfluramine, I believe that its safety profile is
23 perhaps better established than most other
24 psychoactive agents that are approved by the FDA for
25 use in human subjects."

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 These assessments from experts in the
2 field give us confidence in the conclusion that
3 clinically recommended doses of dexfenfluramine do not
4 produce neurotoxicity.

5 You will also note that FDA obtained their
6 own consultation of this data package from a
7 distinguished neuroscientist at the National Institute
8 of Mental Health, Dr. Judith Rapoport, who wrote, and
9 I'm quoting from Tab 3 of FDA's backgrounder to this
10 meeting, quote, "I have reviewed the enclosed clinical
11 amendments and agree that there is no evidence of
12 significant toxicity from dexfenfluramine. We have
13 completed a study of DL-fenfluramine in children with
14 similar findings."

15 That leads us to the area of Phase IV
16 studies. At the last meeting, the Committee was
17 interested in post-marketing Phase IV studies to look
18 further at neuropsychological effects. While we
19 believe the available clinical data eliminate concerns
20 about neurotoxicity, Interneuron and our marketing
21 partners, Wyeth-Ayerst, are nevertheless committed to
22 doing these studies if the Committee recommends them
23 after you have seen our data today.

24 Let me summarize now and give the floor
25 over to our other speakers. By the end of this

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 afternoon, we hope you will agree with us on the
2 following points concerning the most extensively
3 studied weight loss agent in history: one, that
4 long-term efficacy has been well-established; two,
5 that the drug has a positive effect on co-morbid
6 conditions, such as non-insulin-dependent diabetes
7 mellitus and hypertension; three, that the common
8 adverse events are mild and self-limiting; four, that
9 serious toxicities are very rare; five, that
10 neurochemical changes caused by high doses in animals
11 have no clinical relevance; and, six, that the
12 risk-benefit ratio is highly favorable.

13 The rest of our program for the afternoon
14 is as follows. Dr. Rubenstein will present the
15 co-morbidity data. Dr. Blundell will talk about
16 preclinical neurochemistry and behavioral studies.
17 Dr. Gammans will discuss the neuropsychological
18 effects of dexfenfluramine in controlled clinical
19 trials. Dr. Faich will present the risk-benefit
20 analysis. And Dr. Marc Deitch, Vice President for
21 Medical Affairs of Wyeth-Ayerst, will discuss Phase IV
22 plans.

23 Dr. Rubenstein will now come up for his
24 presentation. Dr. Rubenstein needs to depart shortly
25 after his presentation. So, with the agreement of the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Chair, we'll take questions for Dr. Rubenstein on
2 co-morbidities immediately after his presentation.
3 And I'd ask that if FDA has any comments about the
4 co-morbidity data, it would be helpful to make them at
5 this time so Dr. Rubenstein can properly respond.

6 Thank you.

7 DR. RUBENSTEIN: Thank you. Dr. Bone,
8 members of the Committee, I appreciate your
9 forbearance in allowing me to talk today and depart
10 not too long. I wish it hadn't been like that, but I
11 appreciate your consideration.

12 EFFECTS ON CO-MORBIDITIES:

13 DR. RUBENSTEIN: The issues which I will
14 address this afternoon are listed in my first slide.
15 I'm going to discuss the data that's available on
16 obese hypertensive patients, obese diabetic patients,
17 and obese dyslipidemic patients. These are patients
18 who are obese with these co-morbid conditions.

19 The potential importance of the use of
20 dexfenfluramine in the management of obese
21 non-insulin-dependent diabetics is based on a number
22 of premises, the most important of which is that
23 weight reduction will improve the degree of diabetic
24 control. There are many studies in the literature
25 which support this conclusion, and I have chosen but

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 one for purposes of illustration this afternoon.

2 In 1986 Henry and others in Diabetes
3 Journal studied a number of obese
4 non-insulin-dependent diabetic patients before and
5 after they had lost a mean of 16.8 kilograms over a
6 period of 60 to 380 days.

7 This slide, taken from the article, shows
8 a very significant reduction in the fasting and
9 post-glucose, plasma glucose levels after weight
10 reduction, before and after. The panel on your right
11 indicates that there was a small improvement in the
12 insulin secretory capacity.

13 It is interesting to note that these
14 subjects remained obese, despite their significant
15 weight loss. And, yet, the improvement in the blood
16 sugar levels was substantial, the point being that you
17 don't have to go back to normal weight to show an
18 improvement in blood sugar in obese
19 non-insulin-dependent diabetics.

20 The second premise that I would like to
21 draw to your attention is the relationship of overall
22 blood glucose control and diabetic complications. The
23 conclusions of the diabetes control and complications
24 trial, a prospective, controlled intervention trial in
25 Type I diabetic patients, were that there was a direct

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 relationship between the blood glucose level and the
2 risk of complications in diabetes.

3 Although not conclusively proven as yet,
4 most authorities believe that the effects of better
5 control of blood glucose will also apply to patients
6 with non-insulin-dependent diabetes as well. The eye,
7 kidney, and nerve abnormalities appear quite similar
8 in IDDM and NIDDM. And it is likely that the same or
9 similar underlying mechanisms of disease apply.

10 A recently publication by Perlenski and
11 others in the New England Journal is interesting in
12 this regard and came to somewhat different conclusions
13 in regard to the relationship of the overall blood
14 glucose level in diabetic nephropathy, again in
15 patients with IDDM. As can be seen in this figure,
16 their findings indicate the possibility of a threshold
17 for glucose level, as marked by the hemoglobin A1
18 percentage, below which nephropathy was much less
19 likely to occur.

20 The value corresponded to an average blood
21 sugar of about 200 milligrams percent. The
22 implications of these results are that modest
23 reductions in blood glucose levels may have important
24 effects in minimizing the development of diabetic
25 complications. These are important ongoing areas of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 research, but I think the findings have revolutionized
2 ideas in terms of how aggressively we should treat
3 diabetic patients.

4 I will now review the results in which
5 dexfenfluramine has been used to enhance weight loss
6 in non-insulin-dependent diabetic patients. Dr.
7 Lutwak's analysis of several of these manuscripts was
8 made available to me. Basically, I do not have a
9 substantial disagreement with these conclusions.

10 The studies were generally of short
11 duration, about 12 weeks, and enrolled a relatively
12 small number of subjects. In some studies there were
13 differences between the dexfenfluramine group and the
14 placebo subjects. Nevertheless, I do believe that it
15 is quite reasonable to draw several important
16 conclusions from these publications.

17 Stewart, et al., studied 40 patients with
18 NIDDM over a 12-year period. These results are
19 summarized in this slide. During treatment, the
20 dexfenfluramine group showed -- you can see them
21 listed here -- a greater weight loss than placebo, a
22 greater decrease in hemoglobin A1C, a greater decrease
23 in fasting blood sugar, a greater decrease in
24 triglycerides, and no change in their cholesterol or
25 blood levels. All of the first few that I mentioned

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 were statistically significant.

2 In 1992 Wiley and others in a publication
3 in Diabetic Medicine enrolled 34 patients in a 12-week
4 study. Their findings are summarized in this slide.
5 They showed that there was a significant decrease in
6 weight loss, a significant decrease in fructosamine,
7 in hemoglobin A1C, and in systolic and diastolic blood
8 pressure. And all of these changes were greater than
9 in the placebo group.

10 An additional study by this group, by
11 Wiley and others, in Diabetic Medicine in 1994
12 investigated 20 obese non-insulin-dependent diabetic
13 patients poorly controlled on metformin and insulin.
14 The group given dexfenfluramine had a significant
15 decrease in the hemoglobin A1C from 8.5 to 7.1, a
16 change in 1.4 percent, while those in the placebo
17 group did not change.

18 The decrease in their hemoglobin A1C was
19 associated with weight loss, although as a total
20 group, the changes in weight and BMI were not
21 statistically significant. So the point in this group
22 was that the change correlated with the group who lost
23 weight.

24 The results in the hemoglobin A1C are
25 summarized in this slide. These are the three studies

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 I mentioned to you, two by Wiley at different times
2 and one by Stewart.

3 As you can see, these are changes in
4 hemoglobin A1C. In each, the group on dexfenfluramine
5 dropped their A1C significantly more than the control
6 group. And these changes were quite significant and
7 of a clinical significant nature.

8 Now, the recent publication by Manning and
9 others in Diabetic Medicine in 1995 is of particular
10 interest in my opinion. They compared four weight
11 reduction strategies in the diabetic population who
12 previously had shown little motivation to lose weight.
13 There was a large study, and 159 patients were
14 randomly assigned either to regular clinic visits; a
15 behavioral therapy group; dexfenfluramine, 30
16 milligrams a day, but only for an initial 3 months of
17 this 1-year study; or a clinic and home visit group.

18 At three months the best weight loss
19 occurred in the dexfenfluramine group, which is not
20 shown on this slide. At 12 months the weight loss in
21 the 4 groups was similar but contrasted with a
22 1.2-kilogram weight loss in the controls.

23 Most interesting, the decline in
24 hemoglobin A1C at three months, which is shown on this
25 slide, was 0.57 percent in the dexfenfluramine-treated

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 group vs. lower amounts in the other groups. That's
2 shown here in blue in the clinic group, the behavioral
3 treated group, and the home and clinic visit group.
4 In comparison, the dexfenfluramine group was greater
5 than all of these.

6 At one year there wasn't a difference, but
7 the investigators chose, as I stress, to discontinue
8 the drug at three months as part of their protocol.

9 I will now briefly mention several studies
10 that measured blood lipids and blood pressure before
11 and after the administration of dexfenfluramine. The
12 index study, which is well-known to you in your
13 packets, is most important in this regard.

14 In a 6-month and 12-month post hoc subset
15 analysis for patients with moderately elevated
16 cholesterol levels, that is about 6.1 millimoles per
17 liter, shown here at the beginning of the study.
18 There was a greater force in the
19 dexfenfluramine-treated group at both 6 months and 12
20 months. At the beginning there was no difference, and
21 these are the changes at 6 months and 12 months in the
22 dexfenfluramine group compared to the placebo
23 randomized control.

24 In those studies or in this index
25 investigation with a baseline sitting or supine

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 diastolic blood pressure of greater than 90
2 millimeters of mercury, there was a fall in the blood
3 pressure during the treatment with the drug, which was
4 maximum at one month and then continued unchanged
5 thereafter for the 12-month, as noted in the slide,
6 with significantly different degrees of fall compared
7 to the placebo-treated group at each of the times over
8 the 12-month period.

9 Now, in a three-month study by Kolanowski
10 and others published in the European Journal of
11 Clinical Pharmacology involving obese hypertensive
12 patients, the dexfenfluramine-treated group lost more
13 weight than the placebo group. And both their
14 diastolic and systolic blood pressures fell greater
15 than the placebo group at one month.

16 The reason I picked out this study to show
17 you is that the norepinephrine levels measured in a
18 variety of ways were lower in the
19 dexfenfluramine-treated group than in the controls.
20 This represents a marked difference from
21 amphetamine-like drugs, which dexfenfluramine, of
22 course, should not be confused with.

23 What conclusions are reasonable to draw
24 from these post hoc subset analyses in the long-term
25 index study cases and the short-term studies, some of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 which I've reviewed, but there are more, in fact, in
2 the literature?

3 These are the conclusions that I think are
4 really reasonable. There is no evidence that
5 dexfenfluramine treatment adversely affects diabetic
6 control, lipid concentrations, or blood pressure.
7 This would be an important negative effect of the
8 drug. And I looked hard in all the published
9 literature for that. And I came to the conclusion
10 that there was absolutely nothing in this regard of
11 concern.

12 The data are suggestive of favorable
13 effects on diabetic control, lipid concentrations, and
14 blood pressure. And I outlined to you the reasons
15 that I drew that conclusion.

16 Some of the studies are short-term, but
17 all the responses were in the correct or in an
18 appropriate direction. And it would be reasonable
19 later to study these things longer, but I think the
20 favorable effects are seen clearly in the studies that
21 have been published.

22 And then dexfenfluramine is an effective
23 weight-losing agent in patients. And this does not
24 defend those with co-morbid conditions. Thank you.

25 What I would like to do, with the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 permission of Dr. Bone, is ask any questions for me at
2 this time, which I would appreciate.

3 CHAIRMAN BONE: Yes. Are there questions
4 from members of the Committee for Dr. Rubenstein? Dr.
5 Marcus has a question.

6 DR. MARCUS: I'm curious as to whether the
7 lipid-lowering effect follows, as you would predict,
8 from the weight loss or is there any reason to believe
9 that there might be an independent lipid-lowering
10 action of this drug?

11 DR. RUBENSTEIN: There are a number of
12 very short-term studies on weight-maintaining diets
13 that show some reduction in lipids. Most of them are
14 very short, over a period of a month or some even
15 shorter. So the fact is there is suggestive evidence.

16 There is also some suggestive evidence in
17 animals of increased fatty acid turnover and oxidation
18 that may lead to this. I think in longer-term
19 studies, those data, at least in my analysis, are not
20 available.

21 CHAIRMAN BONE: Other questions or
22 comments from members of the Committee? I have one,
23 Dr. Rubenstein, and I'd like to be very specific here.

24 DR. RUBENSTEIN: Sure.

25 CHAIRMAN BONE: Did you find in long-term

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 studies direct evidence of a reduction in co-morbidity
2 or co-morbid conditions for sequelae as a result of
3 drug treatment?

4 DR. RUBENSTEIN: Well, in the one-year
5 index study, there was a significant fall in the blood
6 cholesterol and blood pressure. And it seems to me
7 that those two are very, very important morbid
8 conditions that are well-established to cause
9 morbidity and mortality. So those --

10 CHAIRMAN BONE: Are those specifically in
11 hypertensive or hyperlipidemic patients?

12 DR. RUBENSTEIN: Yes. In those two
13 specifically, that's how the analyses were done.

14 CHAIRMAN BONE: Okay.

15 DR. RUBENSTEIN: Those were important, if
16 I could just comment, because there was the question,
17 I think, whether in those people there was an
18 increased risk of giving a drug like this. And, yet,
19 the data turned out that there was an improvement in
20 these parameters over one year.

21 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

22 Dr. Critchlow?

23 DR. CRITCHLOW: Yes. Can I interpret,
24 then, from the answers to the previous two questions
25 that if you compare the responders to the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 non-responders, is there a greater reduction in the
2 co-morbid conditions in the responders than the
3 non-responders?

4 DR. RUBENSTEIN: I think I would need some
5 help in absolutely answering that question. You're
6 talking about in the index. These were all analyzed
7 together. And I think I'd need some help from the
8 company whether I'm giving the right answer to that
9 specific question. Can somebody help me?

10 DR. SANDAGE: I'm not sure I understand
11 the question of the responders, Dr. Critchlow.

12 DR. CRITCHLOW: My interpretation from the
13 data presented to us was that there was a relatively
14 modest change in, for lack of a better term, the
15 co-morbid, the cholesterol or whatever, when looking
16 at the drug versus placebo.

17 My question is: If you compare those that
18 responded with a greater than 10 percent weight loss
19 versus not, was there an equally comparable reduction
20 or a greater reduction in, for example, cholesterol or
21 blood pressure among those that responded? Is there
22 a greater difference between drug and placebo in that
23 group versus --

24 DR. SANDAGE: I understand now. We didn't
25 do an analysis looking at those patients, 40 percent

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 that lost more than 10 percent. The way that we did
2 the analysis was identify patients at baseline as
3 having either elevated cholesterol or elevated blood
4 pressure. We didn't look at the subset, 40 percent,
5 that actually had --

6 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Rubenstein, again,
7 what was the actual magnitude of the difference in
8 blood pressure change between the placebo and the
9 treatment groups?

10 DR. RUBENSTEIN: On that group there?

11 CHAIRMAN BONE: Yes, in the index study.

12 DR. RUBENSTEIN: Bobby can help me. I
13 think it was of the order of 10 -- we can put it up --
14 10 millimeters of mercury.

15 CHAIRMAN BONE: Difference between groups?

16 DR. RUBENSTEIN: Second to last slide. We
17 can look. Next one. Next one. Here and here you can
18 see it's --

19 CHAIRMAN BONE: About four millimeters?
20 Is that about right?

21 DR. RUBENSTEIN: About five.

22 CHAIRMAN BONE: Four to five millimeters?
23 Is that correct? Four to five millimeters. And the
24 difference in the -- that's only total cholesterol
25 that was measured. Is that right?

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. RUBENSTEIN: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN BONE: And what was the magnitude
3 of that difference?

4 DR. RUBENSTEIN: Then we go back to that
5 slide, one back.

6 CHAIRMAN BONE: And that was about half a
7 millimole, which would be about 20 milligrams per
8 deciliter?

9 DR. RUBENSTEIN: That's correct.

10 CHAIRMAN BONE: And that was not
11 fractionated?

12 DR. RUBENSTEIN: No.

13 CHAIRMAN BONE: So we don't know how much
14 of that was LDL and how much was HDL?

15 DR. RUBENSTEIN: No. It wasn't included
16 in the study.

17 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

18 Are there other questions? Dr. Sherwin?

19 DR. SHERWIN: Arthur, two questions. One
20 relates to impression of response in people with
21 diabetes in terms of weight loss now. Is the weight
22 loss response the same or less in people with diabetes
23 compared to people without diabetes? Is there any
24 sense of that from the pieces of data you have?

25 DR. RUBENSTEIN: Well, I don't know of a

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 specific study in that. The data that I'm aware of in
2 diabetes is that less than 15 percent of people at
3 most respond adequately to diet in terms of weight
4 loss. And usually it's between 5 and 10 percent.

5 Whether in non-diabetic individuals those
6 percentages are different, the best I can tell from
7 the literature is not so different. But I've never
8 seen a comparison along the lines you're asking.

9 DR. SHERWIN: Equivalent to drug? You're
10 talking about to drug?

11 DR. RUBENSTEIN: No. I'm talking about --

12 DR. SHERWIN: No. I'm talking about to
13 drug. In other words, --

14 DR. RUBENSTEIN: You're asking me if --

15 DR. SHERWIN: -- my impression was that
16 weight loss response tended to be a little less
17 perhaps in the diabetic patients compared to the
18 non-diabetics. But I don't know if my impression is
19 valid or not valid.

20 DR. COOPER: I think the sample sizes are,
21 as you can see, relatively small in these studies, but
22 overall there was really no significant difference in
23 the magnitude of weight loss seen in the diabetic
24 sub-population than with the non-diabetic
25 sub-population.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENOIRE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. RUBENSTEIN: Certainly at three months
2 in those studies that were done, it did not look
3 different to me.

4 DR. SHERWIN: Okay. The other question
5 relates to the fact that this drug affects serotonin
6 and CNS. Has anybody looked at steroid production in
7 these people since manipulation of serotonin might
8 impact on steroid production and excretion and that
9 could ultimately impact on morbidities?

10 DR. RUBENSTEIN: I didn't see that in all
11 the papers I reviewed. So I'd be happy if anyone in
12 the company has that data.

13 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Cara?

14 DR. CARA: Dr. Rubenstein, I'm having some
15 trouble with the notion of short term versus long
16 term. And the problem I have having is that to a
17 large extent several studies that have been done short
18 term show a significant benefit; whereas, long term
19 there is a tendency for those kinds of effects to
20 ultimately wash out.

21 And if you look at the slide that you
22 showed regarding glycohemoglobin levels in patients
23 with diabetes treated with dexfenfluramine, that
24 certainly is suggested by your rebound effect. Is
25 that at 12 months? Could you show that slide?

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. RUBENSTEIN: The Manning data? The
2 Manning data? What Manning did was he treated a
3 number of groups. He used dexfenfluramine for three
4 months and then stopped using it --

5 DR. CARA: Right, right.

6 DR. RUBENSTEIN: -- and then just
7 continued that group. At 12 months there was no
8 difference. At three months there was a big
9 difference.

10 DR. CARA: Right. But if you look at the
11 other therapies, there was also an effect initially
12 that tended to wash out by 12 months of therapy.

13 I guess the question that I had since
14 we're considering long-term therapy is whether or not
15 you have any personal experience in terms of long-term
16 therapy with dexfenfluramine. And if you have
17 anything to share in that regard, I would appreciate
18 it.

19 DR. RUBENSTEIN: No, I don't have any
20 personally. I reviewed the literature that was
21 available. As best as I can tell, this drug has not
22 been studied for a 12-month period in terms of
23 diabetic control. It has been in terms of lipid
24 values and blood pressure. And the studies I reviewed
25 are three-month studies that are in the literature in

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 terms of diabetic control.

2 There is no reason for me to -- and this
3 is a personal opinion -- think that if weight
4 reduction continued, that there wouldn't be a
5 continued enhancement in the drop in the hemoglobin
6 A1C.

7 The question comes again to the
8 improvement of insulin sensitivity for weight loss and
9 whether one can hope that such a thing would continue.
10 I think there is not data that says it one way or the
11 other, in direct answer to your question.

12 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

13 Other questions from the Committee
14 members, any comments immediately, or the FDA?

15 DR. LUTWAK: I tend to agree with Dr.
16 Rubenstein's final conclusions, last slide.

17 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you. All right.

18 DR. RUBENSTEIN: Thank you. I appreciate
19 that.

20 CHAIRMAN BONE: We've completed the first
21 part of the company's presentation. We've used
22 actually an hour and five minutes of the original hour
23 that was planned for the company's presentation. So
24 we're going to have to be very concise from here on
25 out in order to cover the topics and complete in a

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 timely way.

2 We had originally planned to have a break
3 at this time, at 3:30. I think the alternatives are
4 either to complete the company's presentation, then
5 have the break, and then go ahead with the FDA.

6 Wait. Excuse me. One other question.
7 Did Dr. Illingworth have any questions for Dr.
8 Rubenstein?

9 DR. ILLINGWORTH: No. Basically, I have
10 the hard copy of the graphs in front of me. So I was
11 following those here.

12 CHAIRMAN BONE: Good. Thank you.

13 DR. ILLINGWORTH: No. I think the
14 information is clear to me. I think we just need more
15 long-term safety data and current long-term efficacy
16 data to see what happened to the one and two years.

17 I'm impressed by the 3-month data, but
18 that's 3 months, not 12 months or 2 years.

19 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you. Okay.

20 I think we'll go ahead and finish the
21 company's presentation and take the break immediately
22 afterwards.

23 DR. BLUNDELL: Can I just check that you
24 can hear me because I usually have a rather soft
25 voice? Can you hear me at the back? Yes? Okay.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Thank you.

2 NEURO ISSUE:

3 PRECLINICAL DATA:

4 DR. BLUNDELL: Dr. Bone, members of the
5 Committee, I'm here this afternoon to review
6 information on long-term neurochemical change in
7 animals.

8 By way of background, I can mention that
9 I'm from the University of Leeds in United Kingdom.
10 I do have a longstanding interest in anti-obesity
11 drugs and have conducted research under grants awarded
12 by a number of companies in the field, including
13 Lilly, Connaught, Servier, and Astra. I've also acted
14 as consultant for each of these companies as well as
15 for Procter and Gamble, Unilever, and others. And I'm
16 also carrying out research for the U.S. government and
17 for research councils in the United Kingdom.

18 Much of my work has concerned the
19 relationship between nutrition and 5-HT; that is,
20 serotonin. And I followed this issue of neurochemical
21 changes for a number of years. And I believe that
22 what I will say will not stop investigators discussing
23 this issue, but I hope to clarify some of the issues
24 so that we can feel that we understand what is
25 important and what is not important.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 I should mention that I was present as an
2 observer at the meeting on September 28 of this
3 Advisory Committee. And I do confess to being
4 somewhat perplexed at the end of that afternoon
5 because I felt that a true picture about this drug had
6 not emerged. This afternoon I believe this will be
7 corrected.

8 When I reviewed the transcript of the
9 September 28th meeting, I discovered the reason for
10 part of my confusion. Much of the case built up
11 against dexfenfluramine by the outside guest speakers
12 on this topic was based on the argument that
13 dexfenfluramine is typical of the class of
14 serotonergic neurotoxicants, including PCA, MDA, and
15 MDMA, parachloroamphetamine, methylene
16 dioxyamphetamine, and methylene dioxymethamphetamine.

17 The outside guest speakers presented
18 evidence for PCA and MDA and argued that this would
19 naturally also be true for dexfenfluramine. In fact,
20 much of the material presented by one of the outside
21 guest speakers was not about dexfenfluramine at all,
22 but the impression given was that it all referred to
23 dexfenfluramine.

24 This slide shows just some of the examples
25 of this form of argument taken from the transcript.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 First, we have not studied this with fenfluramine, but
2 we think that it is likely to be very similar.

3 Second, while we have not done exhaustive
4 studies on fenfluramine, the effects of fenfluramine
5 are essentially identical to those of PCA. And we
6 have observed this with PCA and MDA and almost
7 complete loss of retrograde axonal transport in the
8 raphe neurons, a very damaging finding. We have not
9 studied this with fenfluramine. And I could also have
10 added the effect on neurological tangles that was
11 shown for MDA, but not observed with dexfenfluramine.

12 I got the impression from this information
13 on PCA and MDA that it also applied to
14 dexfenfluramine. And, apparently, Mrs. Mackaphee was
15 also misled because she left the meeting believing
16 that comments about the swollen tangles applied to
17 dexfenfluramine. It did not. It was demonstrated for
18 MDA. And this is on Page 202 of your transcript.
19 This is one of the reasons why I felt that a true
20 picture had not emerged last meeting.

21 Indeed, when we examine markers for
22 specific neurotoxic effects, silver staining,
23 increased GFAP, retrograde transport, it becomes clear
24 that there are big differences among these
25 serctonergic compounds and dexfenfluramine and also

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 between dexfenfluramine and the 5HT neurotoxin 5, 7 -
2 DHT.

3 Now, this slide summarizes much of the
4 work in the scientific literature that shows when you
5 examine these other compounds using generally
6 well-accepted measures of neurotoxicity, you see that
7 they get positive results; whereas, dexfenfluramine
8 does not.

9 I did consider showing you summary charts
10 of these data and photographs of rat brains to more
11 fully visualize this, but the time is too short. I
12 want to just note two of these findings.

13 First, the FDA asked the sponsor to
14 conduct this retrograde transport study with
15 dexfenfluramine in order to assess the functional
16 integrity of the axons. The FDA assisted in the
17 design of the study, including the recommendation for
18 positive control, PCA, to be added.

19 The FDA expressed confidence at the time
20 that if this study came out negative, the matter of
21 possible neurotoxicity may be settled. The sponsor
22 did the study. The results were negative.

23 Second, particular consideration should be
24 given to GFAP because this indicator of neurotoxicity
25 was developed in part by the EPA and is recommended by

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the EPA in their neurotoxicity testing guidelines.

2 Furthermore, work done by the EPA's own
3 scientific staff, which we actually heard already this
4 afternoon, has failed to demonstrate any action of
5 dexfenfluramine on GFAP. Therefore, all of these
6 compounds which do influence brain serotonin also
7 produce changes in the widely agreed markers of
8 neurotoxicity. Dexfenfluramine does not.

9 Indeed we almost certainly know the
10 reasons for the differences in neurotoxicity between
11 dexfenfluramine and these other compounds. The
12 neurotoxic effects of these other drugs likely depend
13 on the involvement of dopamine.

14 Even further evidence against the idea
15 that all of these compounds can be uncritically lumped
16 together comes from looking at how these drugs are
17 used in humans.

18 For example, MDA and MDMA are the
19 so-called designer or street drugs which are known as
20 Adam or Ecstasy. They produce a characteristic mental
21 activation, psychological effects, accompanied by
22 hyperthermia. These are drugs of abuse.
23 Dexfenfluramine produces none of these effects. And
24 it produces hypothermia. And it is not a drug of
25 abuse.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Let's go now to the reduction in brain
2 serotonin levels, which is important in
3 interpretations about neurotoxicity. How should this
4 reduction in brain serotonin be interpreted?

5 The way in which the studies on animals
6 are being carried out is critical. First, the most
7 severe reductions of brain serotonin have been shown
8 with a particular dosing regime which is not related
9 to the clinical manner of drug delivery.

10 This peculiar regime involves twice daily
11 dosing for four days only and no more. This pulse
12 dosing is quite unlike the clinical use of a drug
13 which involves continually daily administration.

14 Second, the change in the food
15 consumption, which naturally accompanied
16 administration of dexfenfluramine, -- indeed they are
17 its main effect -- have never been taken into
18 consideration when evaluating the effects of
19 dexfenfluramine on brain serotonin.

20 Now, in this slide we see the effects on
21 brain serotonin when a drug was administered in a
22 gradually increasing regime from one to 10 milligrams
23 over 28 days. We see that after the drug has been
24 discontinued at this point here, there is a fall in
25 brain serotonin consistent with the pharmacological

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 action of the drug. But this decrease rapidly,
2 though, turns to baseline values and stays there.

3 In passing, I can note that the first
4 regime would produce much greater decrease in brain
5 serotonin. And it would stay down.

6 The other major feature of these studies
7 concerns the effects of food reduction itself. And
8 this slide also shows the effect on brain serotonin of
9 a group of animals pair fed to the drug-treated rats.

10 Now, the pair fed rats received the same
11 amount of food consumed by the drug-treated animals on
12 a day to day basis. What would be surprising to many
13 people is the observation that food restriction itself
14 caused a decrease in brain serotonin, which, however,
15 did return to baseline values and at this point here
16 was not significantly different from the drug-treated
17 rats.

18 Now, at this particular point there was no
19 difference in the brain levels of serotonin in those
20 animals which had received the drug and those which
21 had never received the drug but had experienced a
22 similar reduction in food intake.

23 And it's interesting to note that 5HT
24 serotonin reduction is apparent for some time after
25 food restriction had ceased and then comes back to

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 baseline. This is an important finding that has never
2 been taken into account by any investigators who
3 looked at the effects of dexfenfluramine on brain
4 serotonin.

5 Now, scientists who work in regulatory
6 physiology -- I include myself here -- will, of
7 course, be familiar with pair feeding and the need to
8 include it as a control procedure. Apparently it is
9 not recognized by many in the field of animal
10 neuroanatomy.

11 Indeed, if we examine the scientific
12 literature, we can find that it is rather
13 well-established that food consumption is related to
14 serotonin activity in the brain.

15 For example, 20 years ago Gerald Curzon at
16 the Institute of Neurology in London showed that food
17 deprivation in rats increases serotonin release and
18 lowers serotonin levels in the brain.

19 Second, and more recently, Neil Rowland
20 showed that lean mice had significant lower brain
21 cortex serotonin levels than obese animals eating more
22 energy. And I don't think that we would wish to argue
23 that these lean mice are showing signs of
24 neurotoxicity.

25 In addition, two weeks of food deprivation

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 in rats reduces paroxetine binding by 32 percent.
2 Now , this is particularly interesting because
3 paroxetine binding is the technique used to measure
4 the serotonin transporter, sometimes called the
5 serotonin uptake mechanism.

6 Paroxetine binding has been used as an
7 indicator of neurotoxicity. But , just as reductions
8 in brain serotonin alone are not an indicator of
9 neurotoxicity, it's obvious that neither is paroxetine
10 binding alone an indicator of neurotoxicity.

11 And, finally, here there are now a number
12 of studies showing that dieting in humans lowers
13 plasma tryptophan and upregulates serotonin 5HT-2C
14 receptors in the brain.

15 Taken together, these data indicate that
16 brain serotonin levels and other serotonin markers are
17 influenced by change in food consumption. This
18 appears to be a natural adaptation of the brain to
19 changes in supply and nutrients required for serotonin
20 synthesis.

21 As far as I am aware, these effects have
22 never been taken into account by any investigators in
23 interpreting the effects of dexfenfluramine on brain
24 serotonergic markers.

25 I want now to turn to those specific

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 studies undertaken in response to recommendations by
2 the FDA. As you know, for a number of years, the
3 sponsors have been working in collaboration with the
4 FDA on a number of investigations that could answer
5 the question of whether dexfenfluramine is associated
6 with neurotoxicity.

7 The first recommendation shown here was
8 for a study of dexfenfluramine on retrograde
9 transport. In an earlier slide, I referred to the
10 results of this study, which showed that
11 dexfenfluramine had no effect on retrograde transport,
12 while the positive control recommended by the FDA,
13 namely PCA, did show adverse effects.

14 The second recommendation was for a study
15 designed to determine using a battery of FDA-suggested
16 tests whether there are any long-term adverse effects.

17 The third recommendation was for the
18 calculation of the brain concentration of the drug in
19 humans using the most sensitive and advanced technique
20 available.

21 And the fourth recommendation was to
22 calculate exposure margins using the human brain
23 correlations. And it's these last three studies that
24 I want to turn to.

25 The long-term study involved the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 administration of a number of doses of dexfenfluramine
2 from 2 milligrams up to 16 milligrams per kilogram,
3 again including pair fed controls. And the animals
4 are being followed for one year after 21 days of
5 dosing.

6 At the present time the six-month results
7 are available. And these interim results are
8 consistent with the absence of neurotoxicity. Now,
9 this study has yielded a large amount of data, more
10 than can be presented here. I've got time to discuss
11 only two aspects.

12 This slide shows measures of serotonin
13 cell bodies. And in the table we can see that
14 exposure to dexfenfluramine, even at high doses, 16
15 milligrams per kilogram per day, shows no change in
16 neuronal cell number when compared with saline-treated
17 controls, either at one week or 6 months after
18 treatment had ended. And none of these values here is
19 statistically significant from the control value. And
20 this shows that there is no delayed effect of
21 dexfenfluramine on serotonin neurons long after the
22 end of dosing.

23 Now, this study was also designed to
24 measure the effect of these doses of dexfenfluramine
25 on brain serotonin levels. As Dr. Cooper has already

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 mentioned, even by 13 weeks after treatment, the
2 8-milligram per kilogram dose, showed no change in
3 brain serotonin compared with the pair fed control.
4 Therefore, this is a dose that can be used as the
5 no-effect level for calculating exposure margins for
6 serotonin reduction. I'll come back to this in a
7 moment.

8 First I want to describe the study that
9 was set up in response to the third FDA
10 recommendation. That is to measure the concentration
11 of dexfenfluramine and dexnorfenfluramine, its
12 metabolite, in the human brain.

13 Eleven obese patients were given the drug,
14 30 milligrams per day, the usual therapeutic dose, for
15 90 days. The technique used to measure brain levels
16 was a magnetic resonance spectroscopy, MRS, also known
17 as NMR.

18 We can see four features of the study in
19 this slide. First, brain concentrations reach a peak
20 value after 10 days, consistent with the known
21 half-life of the drug. Second, thereafter, a steady
22 state was maintained for 90 days, indicating no
23 accumulation of the drug in the human brain. Third,
24 there was very low variability between the patients.
25 And, fourth, these levels are well below those which

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 cause serotonin changes in animals.

2 However, the MRS provides only an estimate
3 of the level of drug in the brain. In order to
4 validate this assay method, MRS, it will be necessary
5 to kill the patients and directly measure the drug in
6 the brain and compare it with the MRS values.

7 This clearly cannot be done. Therefore,
8 validation was carried out using three rhesus monkeys
9 in order to compare the MRS values and the actual
10 measured values following postmortem analysis.

11 It was found that the MRS overestimated
12 the brain levels. Therefore, a correction factor was
13 calculated taking into account the overestimation.
14 And this is shown here in the lower line. And it
15 accounts for the overestimation of brain levels by the
16 MRS technique. These values, therefore, give the
17 upper and lower limits of brain levels of
18 dexfenfluramine plus dexnorfenfluramine.

19 Now, with this information on brain levels
20 in humans, it is possible to go on to calculate
21 exposure margins. The exposure margin is the
22 difference between the brain level, which would
23 normally be attained in humans, and the highest brain
24 concentration in animals, which produces no effect on
25 the particular biomarker of interest. This is the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 no-effect level, or NOEL.

2 We see here the NOELs for various
3 biomarkers listed. The values indicate the number of
4 times that the brain levels in animals are greater
5 than the brain level in humans, yet still produce no
6 effect. The higher and low values here represent the
7 calculations based on the upper and lower limits seen
8 in the MRS study.

9 Now, overall these data mean that no
10 effect can be detected in animals, brain drug levels
11 between 10 and 48 times the brain levels attained in
12 humans.

13 Up to now I've been considering
14 neurochemical or morphological markers, but personally
15 I would argue that equally important are those changes
16 which may occur in behavioral functions.

17 Now, we do know that in research funded by
18 NIDA, a strenuous effort was made to demonstrate
19 functional impairment in rats following the unusual
20 high-dose regime to which I referred previously.
21 Results from those experiments are shown in this
22 slide.

23 As you can see, no persistent changes were
24 observed for exploratory behavior, motor coordination,
25 stamina, defensive behavior, one and two-way

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 conditioned avoidance responding, spatial memory for
2 doses between 5 and 10 milligrams per kilogram per
3 day. These changes are observed at eight weeks
4 following treatment.

5 Now, these measures are ways of measuring
6 the capacity of the animals to respond appropriately
7 or intelligently when the environment is deliberately
8 made unfamiliar, challenging, hostile, dangerous, or
9 difficult to remember. They are, in fact, practical
10 tests of the capacity to perform. And the drug
11 produces no impairment of these capacities.

12 In addition, in two studies involving
13 primates, no persistent effects of fenfluramine were
14 seen following dosing of up to 10 milligrams per
15 kilogram per day for up to 70 days.

16 Now, in summary, I feel that a number of
17 conclusions can reasonably be drawn from this
18 presentation. And I've actually tried to be brief to
19 make up some time.

20 First, dexfenfluramine is different from
21 PCA, MDA, and MDMA as assessed by accepted specific
22 indices in neurotoxicity.

23 Second, reduction in serotonergic markers
24 alone is not indicative of neurotoxicity. And we know
25 that it can occur with changes in food consumption.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Third, there is no evidence of cell loss
2 or neuronal regeneration, even at high doses.

3 Fourth, the exposure margin is large based
4 on brain levels in animals which are unobtainable by
5 the patient at normal therapeutic doses. And there
6 are no persistent adverse functional behavioral
7 effects in animals.

8 Now, having been asked to review and
9 present this information, it is probably the case that
10 there are a number of interesting data of the
11 investigators still to be had regarding the outcomes
12 of specific studies and specific conditions. But it
13 strikes me, no matter how you interpret the outcome of
14 animal studies, there is a large enough exposure of
15 margin and enough information available in humans to
16 be able to evaluate the drug on the basis of human
17 data.

18 I will now ask Dr. Gammans to describe the
19 assessment of behavioral and cognitive effects in
20 humans.

21 DR. GAMMANS: Thank you, Professor
22 Blundell and members of the Committee.

23 CLINICAL NEUROPSYCHOLOGY:

24 DR. GAMMANS: Up until now the focus of
25 our discussions on serotonergic neurotoxicity have

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 been the interpretation of findings in animals and
2 their implications for human use. And, as you have
3 heard, this debate has continued with respect to
4 fenfluramine for at least 20 years.

5 I'm sorry. I guess I should stop and
6 reintroduce myself. I thought Professor Blundell had
7 done that. Dr. Richard Gammans, Vice President of
8 Clinical Research at Interneuron. I assumed you knew
9 that part.

10 As I said, this debate has continued with
11 respect to fenfluramine among preclinical
12 neuroscientists for nearly 20 years. And it is
13 notable that despite the controversy about the
14 interpretations of the preclinical findings, there
15 have been no indications of adverse neurobehavioral
16 effects of dexfenfluramine in man.

17 I will now summarize the findings from a
18 medical and safety review of the clinical, behavioral,
19 and cognitive testing data collected during
20 therapeutic trials with dexfenfluramine.

21 The conclusions from this review, I
22 believe, are clear. There are no indications that
23 there are important clinical adverse neurobehavioral
24 effects of dexfenfluramine in man when used as
25 indicated to treat obesity.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Next, please. Most of the data were
2 collected in 16 trials concluded in NDA 2344, which
3 was submitted in May of 1993. And, in addition, one
4 new study of six months' treatment duration with
5 12-month placebo follow-up phase was ongoing at the
6 time of the submission has been completed and was
7 included in the review.

8 The psychometric data from this study,
9 some of which was mentioned briefly at the last
10 meeting, have now been completely analyzed and
11 recently submitted to FDA. And I will refer to this
12 study as the Noble long-term study. Ratings were
13 prospectively defined in these studies as safety or
14 efficacy outcome measures.

15 We have summarized all of the
16 neuropsychological testing data in response to the
17 Committee's request during our September 28th meeting.
18 That summary was included in your yellow briefing
19 document.

20 As part of the review of the
21 neuropsychological data, a panel of reviewers who are
22 experts in neuropsychopharmacology who were not
23 involved in the original NDA submission were engaged.
24 Dr. Cooper quoted some of their comments earlier.
25 They, like the FDA's reviewer, have independently

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 concluded that the data that I will summarize for you
2 today indicates no evidence of adverse
3 neuropsychological effects in man.

4 They include prominent
5 neuropsychopharmacologists, neurologists, and clinical
6 neuropsychologists, experts in the areas of interest
7 for the review. Three of them, Drs. Robinson,
8 Shouldson, and Coccaro, have served in roles like
9 yours and are current or past members of an FDA
10 advisory committee within the Neuropharmacologic Drug
11 Products Division. Professor Lader has served a
12 similar role in the U.K.'s Committee on Safe Use of
13 Medicine. Drs. Robinson, Coccaro, and Spiers are here
14 today if you have questions of them.

15 The focus of our review was clinical signs
16 of altered serotonergic function. The reason for this
17 focus is the assertion that dexfenfluramine and
18 fenfluramine are specifically toxic to the
19 serotonergic neuronal plexus of the CNS. And,
20 therefore, the review and my presentation are
21 organized around symptom complexes that it is
22 postulated would have been affected by a change in
23 serotonergic function.

24 Appetite, mood, or emotion, and suicide
25 are strongly linked to altered serotonergic function

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 and are a focus of the review. Appetite is reduced
2 while on dexfenfluramine.

3 If serotonergic function were decreased,
4 cravings, particularly carbohydrate cravings,
5 post-treatment would be predicted. However, the
6 strongest link, as has been mentioned previously,
7 between serotonergic function is to that of depression
8 and to suicidal behaviors.

9 If dexfenfluramine decreased serotonergic
10 function, we would expect to see evidence of
11 substantial numbers of depressed patients or an
12 increase in reports of suicidal behaviors. Other
13 behaviors and symptom complexes are also affected by
14 serotonergic drugs. These would include effects on
15 sleep, on cognitive function, or peripheral effects.

16 Initially I'll review the clinical
17 findings that pertain to each of the symptom
18 complexes. Because of the large amount of data, I
19 have selected studies with the longest duration of
20 treatment or follow-up for presentation. Following
21 that, I will present the psychometric findings from
22 the Noble long-term study that were briefly mentioned
23 previously.

24 The data are extensive that are included
25 in this review. Over 1,300 dexfenfluramine-treated

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 patients and 1,000 placebo-treated patients were
2 evaluated across the 17 trials, which included 9
3 weight loss studies, 4 clinical pharmacology studies,
4 and 3 studies of therapeutic effects and other
5 disorders plus the Noble long-term study. In each
6 case, the rating instruments were included
7 prospectively as defined safety or efficacy outcome
8 measures for the effects of dexfenfluramine on
9 behavioral or psychological function.

10 To supplement these findings, the
11 conclusions from the psychometric tests were compared
12 to adverse experience reports and the post-marketing
13 safety database to assure agreement between the two
14 types of assessments. And, finally, 55 published
15 reports, human data on dexfenfluramine or fenfluramine
16 with psychological testing were identified and
17 reviewed.

18 In addition to data from the area of
19 obesity, there are a number of studies of the
20 therapeutic use of fenfluramine in some troubling
21 neurobehavioral disorders of children, including
22 autism, Prader-Willi syndrome, and attention deficit
23 disorder. The study mentioned by Dr. Rapoport is
24 among these.

25 These reports show limited benefit of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 dexfenfluramine in comparison to the comparative
2 treatments, such as methyl phenadate, but are in
3 concert with all the publications in showing no
4 neurobehavioral adverse effects.

5 Substantial data are available for each
6 symptom complex in terms of the numbers of patients
7 treated, the dose and duration of treatment, and the
8 rating instruments to be employed.

9 Ten of the studies that I mentioned listed
10 here involve dexfenfluramine treatment durations of
11 three months or longer, a treatment duration that is
12 adequate to test the assertions that have been made.

13 The treatment group sizes are in the
14 general range that are common among psychopharmacology
15 studies and are sufficient size to draw valid
16 conclusions from the findings. A detailed list of the
17 trials and the tests included was provided to you as
18 Table 1, Page 49 of the yellow briefing document.

19 Summarized here are the numbers of
20 patients with formal ratings in the clinical trials on
21 each of the symptom complexes to be reviewed. For
22 suicidal thoughts, the numbers referred to the numbers
23 of patients who were rated on the Hamilton depression
24 rating scale as to the intensity of suicidal
25 ideations.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Validated and well-recognized instruments
2 were used throughout. I will not summarize the
3 details of these testing instruments, but I would be
4 very happy to answer questions regarding any of the
5 tests at your discretion.

6 The instruments for rating mood include
7 scales that rate all the symptoms of depressive
8 disorders and the full spectrum of mood states as
9 rated by the instrument called a profile of mood
10 states, or POMS. Sleep ratings included tests of
11 sleepiness and questionnaires on other sleep
12 parameters.

13 Tests of cognition are shown here. The
14 mini mental state exam is a brief clinical evaluation
15 often used as a screening instrument for clinical
16 trials. The remainder of these tests are measures of
17 specific functions related to cognition and are
18 included, along with some of the tests on the previous
19 slide, in neurobehavioral testing batteries developed
20 by agencies such as the World Health Organization or
21 divisions of the Public Health Service, to examine
22 neurotoxic effects of chemicals.

23 Now I'd like to begin the review of the
24 data for each of the symptom complexes beginning with
25 appetite. The effect of dexfenfluramine on appetite

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 is well-established as presented in our last meeting
2 and is the basis for its therapeutic effects.

3 As I mentioned, for our purposes in this
4 review, the post-treatment effects are those that are
5 of interest. Decreased serotonergic function should
6 produce overeating or food cravings, especially
7 carbohydrate cravings.

8 Post-treatment appetite ratings are
9 available in three placebo-controlled studies. Two of
10 the studies were of three months' duration and had a
11 one-month follow-up period. The third study is the
12 Noble long-term study that included a 12-month placebo
13 substitution follow-up.

14 Dexfenfluramine and placebo-treated
15 patients did not differ with respect to food
16 preferences or appetite ratings during these follow-up
17 periods. And, thus, there are no abnormal clinical
18 findings that would suggest adverse neurobehavioral
19 effects of dexfenfluramine on appetite.

20 Depressive disorders are closely linked to
21 serotonergic function. Increased incidence of major
22 depression would be expected with decreased
23 serotonergic function. These data are from two large
24 weight loss studies of three months' duration that
25 included a one-month post-treatment follow-up period.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 The Hamilton depression rating scale was
2 included prospectively as a divine safety outcome
3 measure. The scores on this rating are low, well
4 within the normal range, and do not differ between
5 dexfenfluramine and placebo treatment either during
6 the treatment phase or in the post-treatment follow-up
7 phases at any of the doses tested.

8 A bipatient review of this same Hamilton
9 depression rating data revealed no evidence that
10 dexfenfluramine patients had treatment emergence
11 symptoms suggestive of a major depressive episode.
12 The point of reference for you, Hamilton depression
13 rating scale score of 18 would be a typical minimum
14 entry criteria for an antidepressant drug trial. And
15 patients with major depression would average values
16 between 25 and 30 on this rating instrument.

17 Shown here are corresponding data from a
18 three-month study that employed the Beck depression
19 inventory to rate depressive symptoms. As with the
20 previous studies, these scores are low, well within
21 the normal range, and do not differ between
22 dexfenfluramine and placebo treatment. As for the
23 Hamilton depression rating scale, scores of 18 or
24 greater would be anticipated for patients with major
25 depression.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Depression and other mood states were
2 evaluated in an additional four studies that used a
3 different rating scale, the profile of mood states, or
4 POMS.

5 Shown here are the data from one of those,
6 the UK18. You may recall that UK18 evaluated six
7 months of dexfenfluramine treatment versus placebo in
8 the maintenance of weight loss achieved by a very
9 low-calorie diet regimen. POMS ratings were obtained
10 monthly.

11 Shown here are the scores for all the
12 profile of mood states factors at the endpoint or the
13 last observation carried forward data set.
14 Dexfenfluramine-treated patients scored somewhat
15 lower; that is, a favorable effect, on the depression
16 factor and on the confusion factor. And a trend
17 toward significance on the tension anxiety factor.

18 Similar results were obtained at all the
19 ratings that had been collected throughout the study.
20 These findings from UK18 are representative of the
21 four studies that employed the profile of mood states
22 ratings. I will review the profile of mood states
23 score for the Noble long-term study at the end.
24 Collectively the data on mood states, particularly on
25 depressive syndromes, indicate a lack of adverse

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 clinical effects of dexfenfluramine on mood or
2 emotion.

3 An issue closely related to the evaluation
4 of mood states and depression is that of suicidal
5 behavior and other losses of impulse control, which
6 I'd now like to discuss. Decreased serotonergic
7 functions and serotonergic Type II receptor numbers
8 have been strongly associated with suicidal behaviors.

9 We evaluated the effects of
10 dexfenfluramine on measures related to suicide in
11 three ways. First, the intensity of suicidal thoughts
12 is rated on the Hamilton depression rating scale, Item
13 Number 3, and was not increased either during
14 dexfenfluramine treatment or after abrupt
15 discontinuation.

16 Secondly, serotonin Type II receptor
17 numbers were measured in two clinical studies,
18 positron emission, tomography clinical studies. No
19 effect of dexfenfluramine treatment on receptor number
20 was observed following a three-month treatment
21 duration.

22 Perhaps the most meaningful data when it
23 is available are the suicide report rates from
24 post-marketing experience. And these data are shown
25 here along with what I feel may be the most suitable

1 comparative data that derive from the nurses' health
2 study, a cohort of women of similar age to the
3 population treated with dexfenfluramine.

4 The data expressed here are derived from
5 the same source as those in your briefing document,
6 but are expressed in slightly different terms for this
7 comparison. And, as you can see, the suicide rate is
8 extremely low and gives no indication that
9 dexfenfluramine is associated with increased risk for
10 suicidal acts.

11 Suicidal behaviors are perhaps the most
12 worrisome outcomes associated with a loss of impulse
13 control. But we were, however, able to look at two
14 additional measures of impulsivity. First we looked
15 at the anger and hostility factor in the four studies
16 that employed profile of mood states. The items in
17 the anger and hostility factor include measures of
18 both anger and of progressive impulses. No
19 dexfenfluramine/placebo difference on anger and
20 hostility was observed in any of the four studies.

21 Secondly, we evaluated impulsive response
22 rates on the digit symbol substitution, letter
23 cancellation, and continuous performance tests.
24 Again, no treatment or a favorable effect were noted.
25 And, thus, there are no abnormal clinical findings on

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 any of these outcome measures related to impulse
2 control.

3 Next I'd like to review briefly effects on
4 sleep. The fact that dexfenfluramine produced mild
5 sleepiness was observed early in clinical trials.
6 And, for this reason, sleep effects were
7 systematically evaluated in the development program.
8 Sleep ratings were included in 10 of the control
9 trials.

10 As you recall from our last meeting,
11 dexfenfluramine produces mild sleepiness in about four
12 percent of patients across these trials. And these
13 ratings confirm that dexfenfluramine produced
14 sleepiness, but only in the early months of treatment.
15 Sleepiness appears to resolve with continued
16 treatment. And, importantly, no effect on sleep is
17 observed for up to 12 months after treatment.

18 No difference in the insomnia report rate
19 is observed between dexfenfluramine and
20 placebo-treated patients. And, thus, the data suggest
21 some mild sleepiness in association with
22 dexfenfluramine early in treatment, but there are no
23 other adverse clinical findings on sleep.

24 At our last meeting, some Committee
25 members expressed concern about the number of reports

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 of memory disturbance and about the incidence of
2 thinking abnormal. In the COSTART system, which is a
3 standard FDA dictionary for coding adverse experience
4 reports, any forgetfulness that is reported is coded
5 as amnesia.

6 Thinking abnormal in the case of the
7 dexfenfluramine database is primarily decreased
8 concentration. And confusion is a complaint that is
9 closely associated with these adverse experiences.
10 I'd like to place these reports in some context.

11 Shown here on this slide are the rates in
12 excess of the corresponding placebo rate for
13 confusion, amnesia, and for thinking abnormal for
14 several marketed serotonergic drugs at the recommended
15 therapeutic doses. You'll note that the rates for
16 these adverse experiences attributed to
17 dexfenfluramine are low and in some instances are
18 lower than these other drugs.

19 Now, the conclusion for this exercise is
20 simply that reports of these adverse experiences which
21 would resolve upon discontinuation of the drug, as is
22 the case with dexfenfluramine, are not construed as
23 neurotoxicity. Rather, they reflect the pharmacologic
24 profile of the drug.

25 Clinical reports, both in practice and in

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 trials, are so benign relative to other CNS drugs that
2 dexfenfluramine's effects on cognitive function have
3 really attracted little attention by researchers in
4 this area. However, in the interest of completeness,
5 I will review the available psychometric data.

6 Shown on this slide are the profile of
7 mood states confusion factor scores at the end of
8 dexfenfluramine or placebo treatment across the four
9 studies that employ this measure.

10 I'm showing you these data, in part,
11 because the symptoms rated within this score of the
12 seven COSTART with code 3 as confusion, 2 as amnesia,
13 and 2 as thinking abnormal. There are no
14 dexfenfluramine/placebo differences or a favorable
15 effect on the confusion factor scores in these four
16 independent studies of three to six months' treatment
17 duration. There are no adverse clinical findings on
18 the POMS confusion factor score.

19 Shown here are the endpoint scores for
20 four sensitive tests of cognitive function from a
21 study of dexfenfluramine for the prevention of weight
22 gain in obese patients who quit smoking.

23 The letter cancellation test, digit symbol
24 substitution test, continuous performance test, and
25 simple auditory reaction time test measure specific

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 functions related to cognition. And at the end of
2 five weeks of treatment, there are no
3 dexfenfluramine/placebo differences among patients on
4 these indices of cognitive function. Again, there are
5 no adverse clinical findings.

6 Thus, we have used a variety of measures
7 that are capable of detecting subtle decreases in
8 specific functions related to cognition. And we have
9 been unable to detect dexfenfluramine/placebo
10 differences using these tests. The available
11 psychometric data offer no evidence of the adverse
12 clinical effects on cognitive function.

13 Now I'd briefly turn to the issue of
14 peripheral nervous system's effects. Paresthesias
15 have been reported with most serotonergic drugs. And
16 structured neurologic examinations were performed in
17 470 of the dexfenfluramine and 254 of the
18 placebo-treated patients.

19 No evidence that dexfenfluramine was
20 associated with paresthesia was noted in these exams.
21 And these findings are consistent with the adverse
22 effects reported in the adverse experience database in
23 which no difference between dexfenfluramine and
24 placebo-treated patients in the incidence of
25 paresthesias was observed.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Now I'll turn to a report of the findings
2 of a study prospectively designed to examine the
3 effects of dexfenfluramine on mood and on cognition in
4 obese patients for an extended period after
5 dexfenfluramine. The study was conducted by Dr.
6 Rudolph Noble in the United States. And I've referred
7 to it as the Noble long-term study to distinguish it
8 from the earlier study.

9 Patients who were 25 to 75 percent over
10 ideal weight were randomized to receive
11 dexfenfluramine 15 milligrams b.i.d. and placebo and
12 were treated double blind on this treatment for 6
13 months. At the end of six months, patients all
14 received placebo, but the investigator remained blind
15 as to the original treatment assignment throughout
16 this placebo substitution period. And patients were
17 unaware that placebo had been substituted.

18 The duration of this follow-up period was
19 a total of 12 months. So the total study duration is
20 18 months.

21 Tests included those I've mentioned
22 previously the profile of mood states for mood, mini
23 mental state exam for cognitive function, the Center
24 for Epidemiologic Studies, a division of NIMH,
25 depression questionnaire for depressive symptoms

SAG, CORP

4218 LENOIRE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 specifically, and the Stanford sleepiness scale, the
2 results for which I've discussed earlier. These
3 scales were administered baseline and 3 and 6 months
4 during treatment and at the points 9, 13, and 18
5 months, corresponding to 3, 7, and 12 months after the
6 discontinuation of dexfenfluramine.

7 The profile of mood states factor scores
8 at the end of the 18 months for completers of both
9 phases of the study are shown here. There are no
10 significant differences between dexfenfluramine and
11 placebo at this or at any time point during the study
12 using either the observed cases or the completer data
13 sets, as I've shown you here. These data indicate no
14 effects of dexfenfluramine on mood states and are
15 consistent with a lack of lasting or delayed adverse
16 clinical effects.

17 Depressive symptoms were measured with the
18 CES depression questionnaire. Data for the completers
19 at each time point are shown in this slide. There are
20 no dexfenfluramine and placebo differences on the CESD
21 scores, either during treatment or in the 12-month
22 post-treatment evaluation period. For your reference,
23 scores on the CES questionnaire 20-item version would
24 average about 35 in patients with major depression
25 diagnosed by interview.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Cognitive function was measured with the
2 mini mental state exam. And shown here are the
3 scores, again, for the completers at all visits.
4 Scores for all patients were well above 25, well
5 within the normal range, and did not differ for
6 dexfenfluramine or placebo-treated patients, either
7 during treatment or in the 12-month follow-up period
8 for either the observed cases or completer data.

9 The conclusions from this study are that
10 dexfenfluramine did not adversely affect mood,
11 depressive symptoms, or cognitive function on
12 treatment. And there were no changes on any parameter
13 in the post-treatment follow-up evaluations.

14 Weight loss, a secondary outcome to this
15 study, was similar to that seen with other
16 dexfenfluramine weight loss studies. And medication
17 compliance estimates were in excess of 90 percent
18 during the 6-month treatment phase.

19 In summary of this review, an extensive
20 medical and safety review of the available clinical
21 neuropsychological testing data was undertaken
22 specifically to look for clinical signs of decreased
23 serotonergic function in man. Dexfenfluramine reduces
24 appetite on treatment, but no post-treatment effects
25 could be discerned.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 The main outcomes postulated to be a
2 consequence of decreased serotonergic function are a
3 marked increase in the incidence of depressive
4 syndromes or an increase in the incidence of suicidal
5 behavioral reports.

6 There is extensive and persuasive evidence
7 that neither of these effects are associated with
8 dexfenfluramine treatment. And, similarly,
9 dexfenfluramine treatment does not have remarkable
10 effects on sleep control, cognition, or appear to
11 produce seizures.

12 From this review, we find no evidence of
13 adverse clinical neurobehavioral effects using a
14 variety of sensitive and well-recognized clinical
15 instruments in 17 studies that involved over 1,300
16 dexfenfluramine-treated patients. These clinical
17 findings give no indication of serotonergic
18 neurotoxicity in man.

19 Thank you for your attention. I believe
20 I'll turn to Gerry Faich at this point. Dr. Gerry
21 Faich will discuss refinements of risk-benefit
22 analysis.

23 CHAIRMAN BONE: I think the sponsor
24 suggested we have questions at this point. I think
25 what we'll do in recognition of the fact that we're

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008



1 far over the originally allotted time -- the sponsor
2 has indicated that the last three presentations will
3 be abbreviated. I just think it would be, in keeping
4 with the original understanding with the sponsor to
5 allow questions about the preceding presentation from
6 the Committee if there are any at this time. Dr.
7 Gammans?

8 DR. GAMMANS: Yes, sir?

9 CHAIRMAN BONE: Do I understand from your
10 presentation that the only measure that you
11 specifically looked at in the one-year study was
12 sleep?

13 DR. GAMMANS: In the index study, that's
14 right.

15 CHAIRMAN BONE: Yes. That's the one you
16 --

17 DR. GAMMANS: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN BONE: So that's the only one.
19 Are there others? Dr. Critchlow?

20 DR. CRITCHLOW: I have a quick question
21 for Dr. Blundell.

22 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Blundell?

23 DR. CRITCHLOW: Okay. This may be
24 self-evident, but it's not to me. On your slide for
25 the generally accepted indices of neurotoxicity when

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 you compared the dexfenfluramine to PCA, MDA, and et
2 cetera, what would that data look like when looking at
3 fenfluramine?

4 DR. BLUNDELL: Yes. They would be rather
5 similar because fenfluramine has not been shown to
6 have any effects on those specific neurotoxic
7 indicators.

8 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Blundell, Dr. New had
9 a question.

10 DR. NEW: Professor Blundell, I have
11 before me a paper by Molliver and Molliver which is on
12 the anatomic evidence for neurotoxic effects of
13 fenfluramine on the serotonergic projections in the
14 rat. And what I see -- I'm not a neuroanatomist -- is
15 that there seems to be depletion. Is that owed,
16 according to you, to the fact that these rats were
17 losing weight?

18 DR. BLUNDELL: That's one possibility
19 because that has never been taken into account. And
20 depletion does certainly occur in response to the
21 drug. We know it also occurs in response to
22 decreasing the food consumption.

23 DR. NEW: Do you think there could have
24 been significant weight loss in two weeks?

25 DR. BLUNDELL: Well, there would certainly

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 be significant loss of food intake with that
2 particular regime. And that would mean that there was
3 no precursor going into the neurons while the
4 transmitter was being released. I wonder if one of
5 the neurotoxicologists wants to respond to this.

6 DR. NEW: Do you know this? Have you seen
7 this paper?

8 DR. BLUNDELL: I've seen similar papers.

9 DR. NEW: Yes.

10 DR. BLUNDELL: Perhaps I could just
11 mention that it's certainly true that, as they say, a
12 picture is worth 1,000 words. But those pictures can
13 sometimes be misleading. We saw some of them on the
14 last occasion.

15 The issue here really is that the
16 inferences are made about loss of structure from the
17 absence of chemicals. These chemicals can be the
18 transmitter itself and sometimes the trans-water and
19 sometimes the enzyme for synthesis.

20 The question is: If you don't see the
21 chemicals, is it because the structure is not there or
22 the structure is there but there are no chemicals in
23 it for you to see? And this is an issue which I think
24 will remain a debate among scientists for a long time
25 to come.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. CAMPBELL: As I understand that paper,
2 the drug which was used was DL-fenfluramine at the
3 dosage of about 14 milligrams per kilogram per day,
4 which amounts to approximately 100 times the human
5 exposure margin. So we're talking about very, very
6 high levels.

7 What he's actually showing there is the
8 lack of immunofluorescence, which is shown in the lack
9 of 5HT content. He's not actually showing that there
10 were no neurons there. This is an important factor
11 because they do have a certain sensitivity limit.

12 And there have been investigators,
13 Professor Lawrence, who have shown, for example, in
14 monoaminoxidase inhibitors, which are necessary to
15 actually show the levels of 5HT within those neurons,
16 that you do have a sensitivity problem. So the fact
17 that you can't see them doesn't mean to say they're
18 not there.

19 This is the reason why the FDA had
20 importantly asked that we look at the functional
21 transport of those neurons. And when we do that, when
22 you inject one part of the brain and you look at the
23 transport of the retrograde to be labeled down to the
24 neuron, you find that, in fact, the neurons can do
25 that.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 This simply means that, although you can't
2 see them, the 5HT is not there. They're still
3 functionally able to act as neurons. And, therefore,
4 when you see these pictures, you must realize that, in
5 fact, what we're looking at is depletion of 5HT within
6 those neurons.

7 DR. NEW: And what are those neurons using
8 for neurotransmitters at that point when they're
9 depleted of 5HT?

10 DR. CAMPBELL: Well, they don't have to
11 actually have the chemical there to actually function.

12 DR. NEW: I see.

13 DR. CAMPBELL: The fact that the 5HT is
14 not there doesn't necessarily mean that they're not
15 functionally active.

16 DR. NEW: Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN BONE: Pursuant to that, are you
18 talking, is this the Brain Research paper, Dr. New,
19 that you're referring to?

20 DR. NEW: The paper I'm referring to is in
21 Brain Research 1990. It's by Derek Molliver and --

22 CHAIRMAN BONE: Yes. In that same paper,
23 they did describe swelling and other morphologic
24 changes, which don't seem to be explainable by the
25 absence of serotonin

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. CAMPBELL: Yes. I mean, this is
2 difficult quite to understand. There have been
3 suggestions that when you release 5HT by the action of
4 fenfluramine of the compounds, you can get
5 accumulation around the external amount and size of
6 the axles. And this can account for these sort of
7 swellings.

8 But these swellings, although they're
9 there, seen there within, say, up to two weeks, they
10 do disappear afterwards. Therefore, this is not a
11 long-term effect. This, therefore, is not really
12 suggestive of any neurotoxicity.

13 CHAIRMAN BONE: But we did actually see
14 one paper that suggested that there wasn't a higher
15 concentration, I take it?

16 DR. CAMPBELL: This is micro dialysis by
17 Sobel, which was looking at the synapses around there.
18 I think we can carry on discussing this backwards and
19 forwards. We're reaching the level of what we don't
20 know. The things that we do know are what's been
21 shown in terms of accepted neurotoxicity markers. And
22 they're not changed.

23 CHAIRMAN BONE: Other questions from the
24 Committee? Dr. Sherwin? And then Dr. Borhani.

25 DR. SHERWIN: In the clinical papers

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 because I think we want to get to the -- I don't think
2 we're going to resole the animal data here today.
3 There was an interesting report. And I don't know
4 what you think of it.

5 There was apparently a couple of patients
6 who developed micro infarcts in the brain and micro
7 infarcts in the retina during clinical treatment with
8 fenfluramine. And I just want to know what you think
9 of that. And maybe you can tell me your sense of what
10 that means.

11 DR. GAMMANS: Well, Dr. Campbell can
12 answer that, I think would be better, because those
13 are really --

14 DR. SHERWIN: Right. That's who I was
15 referring the question to.

16 DR. CAMPBELL: Yes. These were two
17 interesting observations which were found by the FDA.
18 If you look at them very carefully, they were two
19 young women who had developed some time after taking
20 fenfluramine what appeared to be these small infarcts.

21 One woman took the drug for three weeks
22 and then one week and then developed the problem, I
23 think it was, something like nine months afterwards.
24 And she was also taking oral contraceptives and other
25 drugs, which are as likely as not to also produce

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 these micro infarcts.

2 The other lady took it on two occasions.
3 She also had migraine and was taking migraine therapy.
4 And it's well-known that you get vasoconstriction of
5 pablums with this.

6 So these are two isolated cases. And, to
7 be quite honest, I don't think one can make a lot from
8 this.

9 DR. GAMMANS: But perhaps Dr. Campbell can
10 correct me, but I recall that there are 14 or 16
11 reports of this in the literature. It happens that
12 two of them were the ones we're talking about. The
13 remainder had not taken dexfenfluramine, to our
14 knowledge. That's my recollection of distributions.

15 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Borhani?

16 DR. BORHANI: Yes. Thank you, Mr.
17 Chairman.

18 I have a question to Professor Blundell or
19 anybody else who wants to answer. Of all the things
20 I have read about this going back to the clinical
21 implication of the animal data, the association with
22 the long-term more than 12 to 13 weeks brain 5HT
23 depletion, the clinical margin of safety at the
24 maximum dose recommended for this drug is around 15
25 micromolar, if I understand it correctly.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. GAMMANS: Fifteen-fold, I think.

2 DR. BORHANI: No.

3 DR. GAMMANS: A multiple of 15.

4 DR. BORHANI: Can I have Dr. Blundell
5 explain that and tell me? You mentioned margin of
6 safety but didn't really explain it. And I'm
7 confused. What is what he called margin of safety
8 clinically at the maximum dose the patients would use
9 if this drug is approved?

10 DR. COOPER: Well, let me try and give a
11 simple answer for that. And perhaps Professor
12 Blundell can refine it.

13 The margin of safety for this drug is
14 absolutely enormous. If you look at defined classical
15 markers for neurotoxicity, those kind of markers that
16 everyone in the room would agree with, then the margin
17 of safety to no-effect levels is on the order of 16 to
18 25-fold. That's to no-effect levels. We can't see an
19 effect with doses in excess of 16 to 25-fold.

20 If you choose to look at prolonged
21 serotonin depletion as being evidence for concern.
22 And you've heard a lot of data that we believe
23 strongly refutes that this is a toxicological
24 response, as opposed to a pharmacological response.
25 Then the margin of exposure is 10 to 20-fold or doses

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 on the order of 300 to 600 milligrams of this drug per
2 day just to get to the no-effect dose.

3 And I think there's an overwhelming need
4 to get back to the clinical data here, as I've heard
5 one Committee member mention, because that really is
6 the bottom line here.

7 Not only do we have the data that you saw
8 Dr. Gammans present on 17 studies that have looked for
9 neurocognitive, neuropsychological deficits and have
10 failed to find at clinically relevant doses, but there
11 is an enormous exposure history here of 10 million
12 patients who have taken this drug, 30 million patients
13 who have taken fenfluramine. And there has not been
14 a single epidemiological signal that has emerged from
15 that huge database to indicate, quote, unquote,
16 "neurotoxicity."

17 Does that satisfy your need, Dr. Borhani?

18 DR. BORHANI: Well, yes, but I just wanted
19 to know if that number 15, "micro M." in these books
20 that I have read over and over again -- do you agree
21 with it? Because that's what FDA in their review
22 keeps saying. The margin of safety, the conclusion or
23 finding is, quote, "15 micro M." What does that mean
24 to me as a clinician? That's what I want to know.

25 DR. COOPER: Let me try and help with

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 that. We believe that humans based on the MRS data
2 that we have conducted in clinical trials, collected
3 in clinical trials, that the human brain
4 concentrations with dexfenfluramine range from two to
5 four micromolar, that those levels are achieved within
6 a week or so of initiation of therapy at 30 milligrams
7 a day, which is the clinically relevant dose, and stay
8 plateaued at that level indefinitely. The steady
9 state is reached. And there is no evidence of
10 accumulation.

11 We have seen some assertions that levels
12 of approximately 55 or 60 micromolar might be
13 associated with prolonged serotonin depletion. And I
14 think you just look at the ratio between the levels
15 that are putative to cause problems in animals and the
16 levels that are actually achieved in humans. And then
17 you can get those margin of exposure ratios that we
18 were referring to.

19 DR. BORHANI: Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN BONE: Further questions or
21 comments? Dr. Bilstad?

22 DR. BILSTAD: This is a question either
23 for Professor Blundell or for Dr. Cooper. I believe,
24 Professor Blundell, you made the statement that in the
25 long-term ongoing rat study, that the no-effect dose

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 level for serotonin depletion is the eight milligram
2 per kilo dose?

3 DR. COOPER: Perhaps I'll tackle that. I
4 think one can choose the eight-milligram per kilogram
5 dose as being the most conservative dosage that
6 produces no effect since there's no serotonin
7 depletion at any time point beyond one week.

8 If one picks an eight-milligram per
9 kilogram dose in animals, then that leads to a margin
10 of exposure of 10 to 20-fold. The 16-milligram per
11 kilogram dosage form is also a very valid no-effect
12 level to choose since, although there initially is
13 serotonin depletion, there is full recovery by 6
14 months. If one uses that dosage, then one gets a
15 margin of exposures from 20 to 40-fold.

16 DR. BILSTAD: So you're basing that on the
17 6-month data and not the 13-week data?

18 DR. COOPER: Well, I think you can take
19 the 8-milligram per kilogram as indicative of no
20 effect at all at a 13-week time point and get a 10 to
21 20-fold margin of safety or choose the 16-milligram
22 per kilogram data at a 6-month time point and get to
23 the 20 to 40 margin of exposure level.

24 DR. BILSTAD: I think that there is some
25 margin of safety, although my understanding of the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 data at 13 weeks is that, in fact, if you look at the
2 regional serotonin depletion, there was a
3 statistically significant difference in the
4 hippocampus and the striatum at the 8-milligram per
5 kilo dose. So you're beginning to see some effect on
6 5HT depletion at that point. That's the only point
7 that I'm making.

8 DR. COOPER: Yes. I think, again, we can
9 specifically debate that point if you like about the
10 regional variabilities -- and I think there is some
11 variability in the data -- or we can, again, try and
12 take this out of the realm of trying to discuss
13 neurotoxicity esoteria and look at the clinical
14 situation, which I think is overwhelmingly more
15 relevant to the situation.

16 DR. CAMPBELL: Just to refresh my memory,
17 I just got the data out to make sure that I'm saying
18 the right thing. I think you're right to a certain
19 part, and that is when you compare it with the
20 controls.

21 But I think, as Professor Blundell showed,
22 the pair feeding also has a reduction in 5HT. And
23 when you compare it with the pair feeding animals,
24 there is no significant reduction with the 8
25 milligrams at the 13 weeks. And, therefore, that's

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the reason we say that there is no significant
2 difference and this is our lower.

3 CHAIRMAN BONE: Well, thank you.

4 Are there any other questions from the
5 Committee? Yes, Dr. Zawadzki?

6 DR. ZAWADZKI: This is a question for Dr.
7 Cooper, a general question about recommended dosage
8 from your point of view. Since there have been few
9 long-term studies and since there is a significant
10 rebound effect, what do you recommend as usage of this
11 drug?

12 DR. COOPER: Well, I would take exception
13 with the notion that there's a significant rebound
14 effect. I think what one sees when one withdraws an
15 anorectic agent is that patients regain weight.

16 I think people generally come back to
17 their baseline and not necessarily above that baseline
18 if they haven't made any other changes in their
19 overall diet and lifestyle habits.

20 So we know that drugs work as long as they
21 are taken when an antihypertensive is withdrawn or a
22 cholesterol-lowering agent is withdrawn. Generally
23 the beneficial physiological, pharmacological response
24 also wanes. And the same is true I think for
25 dexfenfluramine.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Given the fact that obesity is a disease
2 of chronicity, certainly we think that long-term
3 therapy is appropriate. Our clinical trials were up
4 to one year in duration. And certainly there is an
5 experiential database with the fenfluramine used for
6 three or four years in controlled clinical trials.

7 I think Dr. Bone is indicating that he'd
8 like me to wind down.

9 CHAIRMAN BONE: Yes. Thank you.

10 Are there further questions concerning
11 neurotoxicity from the Committee?

12 (No response.)

13 CHAIRMAN BONE: If not, we will have the
14 concluding segment of the sponsor's presentation.

15 DR. COOPER: We are cognizant of time.
16 And we will endeavor to go very quickly through this
17 last section.

18 RISK/BENEFIT:

19 DR. FAICH: I'm Gerry Faich. And I'm
20 going to talk about risk-benefits. I'm mindful both
21 of the time and the fact that much of what I'm going
22 to say has been previously presented. As a
23 consequence of that, I'll turn my slide show into a
24 moving picture show, if you will.

25 I am going to talk about risk-benefits.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 And I'm mostly going to concentrate on the risk side
2 of this. We're going to talk about primary pulmonary
3 hypertension. Benefits are defined in this
4 presentation as obesity-related mortality change, but
5 I'd also like to include some comments about
6 morbidity. And I'll base much of this on the nurse
7 health study and index, again doing this rapidly.

8 I would point out that the international
9 primary pulmonary hypertension study that you've heard
10 about came about because of a cluster of cases of
11 dexfenfluramine-associated primary pulmonary
12 hypertension and because there had been an epidemic
13 related to an amphetamine-like compound in the '60s.

14 To summarize the case control study, this
15 was an effort to collect all cases of primary
16 pulmonary hypertension in five countries over two
17 years. So it was intended to be a population-based
18 study. And only 95 cases were found. That is a way
19 of saying this is indeed a rare disease.

20 Of those 95 cases, 21 of them had been
21 exposed to anorexigens. So we're talking about 21.
22 That's all anorexigen exposures in five countries over
23 two years. Controls were 355 controls. 6.5 percent
24 of them were exposed to anorexigens.

25 From that data and its analysis, the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 conclusions were that anorexigens, obesity, and
2 systemic hypertension were all independent risk
3 factors for this very rare disease with the odds ratio
4 shown here. And, in particular, for all anorexigens
5 with exposures over 3 months, the odds ratio was 10.6,
6 which is a relatively high odds ratio.

7 So the association appears to be real
8 given the magnitude of that odds ratio, but it's an
9 odds ratio. Converting an odds ratio to absolute risk
10 is multiplying that to odds ratio times the background
11 rate. Multiples of a very rare event are still quite
12 rare. And that's the point.

13 The real conclusions from the IPPHS were
14 that obesity itself doubles the risk of PPH, that
15 dexfenfluramine and fenfluramine exposures of less
16 than three months had little or no risk; that is, the
17 lower bound was near one; and, as I've just said,
18 anorectic agents used for more than three months
19 result in an increased but very rare risk.
20 Translating an odds ratio of 10.6 into absolute risk
21 turns out to be 1.9 excess cases per 100,000
22 exposures, indeed a very rare risk.

23 I would contend that that rare risk is
24 indeed a worst case scenario for several reasons. The
25 couple of biases that are built into this study would

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 serve to inflate that estimate. Those include
2 referral and diagnostic biases, recall biases, and
3 confounding by indication itself.

4 And I would just caution -- and I won't go
5 into detail in this because of time -- that small
6 numbers make subset analyses asking the question, for
7 example: What about exposures of more than a year for
8 one specific anorexigen in obese individuals gets you
9 down to very small numbers and into very thin
10 statistical ice?

11 Indeed there were fewer than seven cases
12 where both of these had more than three months'
13 exposure. And of those, not all of them had
14 dexfenfluramine exposure. So, again, I would say --
15 and I accept the 10.6 number -- other sub-analyses are
16 hazardous.

17 The other thing I would like to point out
18 is that the international primary pulmonary
19 hypertension used as its measure of obesity the
20 maximum BMI that individuals had in their lifetime.
21 That is, it didn't collect serial weights on either
22 cases or controls. And the consequence of that is the
23 study is unable to examine magnitude of weight loss
24 and its relationship to likelihood of developing
25 primary pulmonary hypertension or issues of weight

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 fluctuation.

2 The reason I make this point is it is
3 entirely conceivable that part of the association
4 found is related to weight loss itself and that in
5 this instance the anorexigens are innocent bystanders
6 or at least in part.

7 I would also point out that what the IPPHS
8 found was 20 cases in toto of anorexigen-exposed PPH.
9 That contrasts to 400 to 1,000 cases found in the
10 earlier Aminorex epidemic, which occurred quite
11 abruptly and dramatically 6 months after marketing of
12 Aminorex, where the rate was over 2,000 per million.
13 Remember, we're talking here about 20 per million.
14 And the odds ratios were 1,000.

15 What I'm trying to say here is that the
16 international primary pulmonary hypertension study was
17 done to ask the question: Are we looking at an
18 epidemic of primary pulmonary hypertension of the like
19 here? And the answer absolutely is no.

20 Let me now move on very quickly -- that's
21 the risk side of the equation -- and talk about the
22 benefit side of the equation primarily. And I do
23 this, and I'd like to emphasize this, as a conceptual
24 framework to understand what the rare risk is of
25 primary pulmonary hypertension against the potential

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 benefits in terms of survival enhancement for treating
2 obesity. I do this not because the sponsor is seeking
3 a labeling claim for prolonged survival, but, rather,
4 to put this risk into a context and also to emphasize
5 the problem of obesity in and of itself.

6 You've seen these data before. This is
7 Manson's data. It simply shows that as BMI goes from
8 26 to 32, the risk of death doubles, pure and simple.
9 And this is multivariate analysis controlling for age,
10 smoking, exercise, diet, and the like. And it simply
11 says that obesity is a killer of a disease if you
12 subset this and look at some smaller intervals.

13 As obesity goes, as weight goes from 27 to
14 32, -- and that's a gain of about 12 kilos or 14 kilos
15 -- the increased risk of death, all-cause death, is 80
16 percent. That translates in absolute numbers to in
17 excess of 86 lives per 100,000 patient years. Even
18 when you look at 30 to 32, a very small increment,
19 there's a 10 percent increase in death. And that
20 translates to 11 lives per 100,000 person years.

21 I would remind you and what I'm going to
22 put in this model in a moment is that in the index
23 study if you look at weight loss greater than 15
24 percent, there were 29 percent of the responders who
25 achieved that.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 If you look at 10 to 14 percent, 23
2 percent, 5 to 5.9 percent, 20 percent, I'm going to
3 use 20, 20, 20. And I'll use the lower bounds, 15,
4 10, and 5, in this model. So, again, the point is
5 that this is a conservative model.

6 The model basically says if we treat
7 100,000 women who start out with a mean BMI of 32,
8 ranging, meaning, from 30 to 34, with a woman who is
9 about 190 pounds on average and stands 5-5, we're
10 going to use index data to estimate her rate of BMI
11 change or her changes in BMI. We use nurse health
12 study to interpret what that means in terms of lives
13 saved. And we'll use IPPHS to estimate risk.

14 Again, I apologize. I'm going fast. Most
15 of you have seen or many of you have seen this before.

16 This is what that looks like. We can
17 anticipate, then, of these 100,000 women 20,000 will
18 lose 15 percent of their body weight. That is,
19 they'll reach a BMI of 27. That means 17 deaths will
20 be avoided or 17 lives will be saved per year.

21 Similarly, for loss of 10 percent of body
22 weight, there's a savings of 8.6 lives; for loss of 5
23 percent of body weight, 2.2 lives, a total of 28 lives
24 saved per 100,000 women per year.

25 Recall in this situation the expected

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 number of PPH cases that would occur here are 1.9
2 cases and about one death. Now, that's not the whole
3 story. And I think this is the key slide in this
4 presentation. Recall in these 100,000 women half will
5 have become discontinuers, which actually halves the
6 risk from 1.9 to 1.

7 If you adjust for the bias that I pointed
8 out before, I believe the real risk in this case is
9 about half of that, which is down here. In addition
10 to the lives saved, we can estimate there will be 44
11 myocardial infarctions and strokes prevented.

12 So if you add up the morbid and the mortal
13 events, you're talking about 72 events avoided. And
14 that would suggest that the risk to benefit ratio is
15 144. There's nothing sacred about that number. What
16 I'm really trying to show here is that the benefit to
17 risk ratio is huge here.

18 We've talked about this before as well.
19 What I've just told you is that while the Manson data
20 and other data show that as weight goes up, mortality
21 goes up, the question is: Is it reasonable to believe
22 as weight goes down, mortality will go down as well?
23 And there are at least four reasons to think that
24 that's true.

25 There are improvements in glycemia lipids

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 and hypertension and certainly quality of life
2 promptly after loss of weight. That's apparent from
3 clinical studies as well as clinical experience.

4 The Williamson data suggest a 20 percent
5 reduction in all-cause mortality, particularly for
6 those with co-morbidities after loss, after
7 intentional loss, of in the case of individuals with
8 co-morbidity anyway and others a weight loss of 20
9 pounds.

10 The Colditz study shows a 50 percent
11 reduction in NIDDM with a loss of only 5 kilos. And
12 then the Swedish data show some relatively high cure
13 rates for glycemia and hypertension in individuals
14 with morbid obesity treated with GI surgery.

15 Now, just two additional comments about
16 what I have just shown you. And, again, I'm going
17 rather quickly. Dr. Stadel correctly has said what I
18 have just presented is influenced by the placebo
19 effect that if I'm using index trial data, half of the
20 benefit is due to diet, exercise, and placebo.

21 I do not deny that. I would simply point
22 out that these don't occur without the absence of the
23 structure provided by a trial. And that is a way of
24 saying placebo effect is not going to happen in
25 clinical practice in the absence of a drug that is

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 linked to diet and exercise.

2 The other question is: Is risk not higher
3 than this, not 1.9, but 2.7, because of the adding up
4 of independent risk looking at the risk from both
5 anorexigen exposure combined with obesity?

6 And my answer to that is that, again, the
7 IPPH data get thin when you do this sort of subset
8 analysis. But, even if you do it, you need to be
9 mindful that exposure itself will be truncated in
10 trials because of dropout rates. And if you put this
11 into the equation, you still have a very large risk to
12 benefit, benefit to risk ratio.

13 My conclusions, then, are that the IPPH
14 study results may have been affected by publicity and
15 referral channels and referral pattern and recall bias
16 that obesity itself is an independent risk factor for
17 primary pulmonary hypertension, that the risk of
18 dexfenfluramine-associated PPH is very small.
19 Dexfenfluramine I believe is effective and will
20 prevent excess obesity-related deaths. And the
21 benefit to risk ratio is very large.

22 So that's a 5-minute compression of a
23 15-minute talk. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN BONE: Actually, that was a
25 13-minute talk.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 (Laughter.)

2 CHAIRMAN BONE: The next comments will
3 come from I believe Dr. Deitch.

4 DR. DEITCH: How about three minutes in
5 two?

6 PHASE IV STUDY COMMITMENT:

7 DR. DEITCH: Dr. Bone, members of the
8 Committee, my role today is to discuss very briefly
9 considerations for Phase IV post-marketing studies.
10 First, if your answer to Question Number 2, "Should
11 the approval of dexfenfluramine be contingent on a
12 commitment from the sponsor to conduct post-marketing
13 studies?" is affirmative, let me say that Interneuron
14 and its marketing partner, Wyeth-Ayerst, are committed
15 to carrying out any required Phase IV investigations
16 in a timely and expeditious manner.

17 In fact, Wyeth-Ayerst and Interneuron have
18 met with the division on two separate occasions since
19 the September 28th, 1995 meeting of this Committee.
20 And we have discussed Phase IV considerations in
21 clinical trial design issues with the division.

22 Dr. Stadel will elaborate further on these
23 discussions and provide you with perspectives, his
24 perspectives, during the division's presentation later
25 this afternoon or should I say later this evening.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Prior to the meeting of this Committee on
2 September 28th, 1995, Interneuron had concluded that
3 effects on co-morbidities such as glycemic control or
4 blood pressure control were to be a consideration for
5 post-approval studies. During the meeting of
6 September 28th, this Committee expressed a desire to
7 see clinical data such as cognitive and behavioral
8 assessments and other neuropsychological tests. This
9 was in response to having heard and seen presentations
10 alleging neurotoxicity in animal models.

11 Today you have seen and heard clinical
12 data which indicate clearly that no evidence of
13 neuropsychological function has been seen during
14 clinical trials of dexfenfluramine nor has any emerged
15 after therapy or have any signals emerged or been
16 detected during post-marketing surveillance of more
17 than 10 million patients exposed to dexfenfluramine
18 and 30 million patients exposed to fenfluramine.

19 However, as I stated at the outset, if it
20 is the advice of this Committee that we conduct
21 post-marketing studies, any required Phase IV
22 investigations will be designed in consultation with
23 FDA and the division and performed in a timely and
24 expeditious manner.

25 Thank you. I turn the program back over

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 to Dr. Cooper.

2 CONCLUSIONS:

3 DR. COOPER: Okay. Let me just conclude
4 this very, very briefly. Recent scientific
5 discoveries have destroyed the archaic notion that
6 obesity is simply a disease of willpower. It's
7 increasingly clear that obesity is a complex,
8 multifactorial condition with a strong genetic
9 component and that appropriately safe and effective
10 pharmacotherapy is indicated for patients who have
11 failed diet and lifestyle changes.

12 In the future, genetic therapies may
13 become available that correct specific inborn errors
14 of metabolism and alter the energy balance, but this
15 is the present. And dexfenfluramine is far and away
16 the best available therapy for helping patients
17 maintain a reduced level of caloric consumption.

18 I can understand the concerns that you may
19 have about approving a drug for any condition as
20 prevalent as obesity. I understand there will always
21 be a desire to see some additional data before a drug
22 is approved. But I submit to you that the FDA is
23 unlikely to ever see a more thoroughly studied and
24 utilized anti-obesity agent prior to approval nor one
25 which so solidly establishes both safety and efficacy.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Let me for the last time describe the
2 magnitude of this database. Over 4,500 patients were
3 studied in the NDA. And significant efficacy has been
4 unequivocally established for this single isomer,
5 which has a defined and specific pharmacologic mode of
6 action.

7 There have been over 10 years of clinical
8 usage in 65 countries, including virtually all the
9 member states of the European Community.
10 Post-marketing safety data is available on over 10
11 million patients treated to date with dexfenfluramine,
12 and another 30 million have been exposed to
13 fenfluramine.

14 One relies on post-marketing surveillance
15 to find rare adverse events or patterns of events.
16 And here the system worked like it was supposed to
17 work. A single epidemiological signal, pulmonary
18 hypertension, emerged from the database. And a
19 two-year prospective observational study was conducted
20 to address it.

21 And while this case control study has not
22 established a causal linkage between this extremely
23 rare disorder and anorectic drug use, at least we have
24 enough information to properly inform physicians and
25 patients about a possible rare association and let

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 that enter into prescribing decisions.

2 On the issue of neurotoxicity, 17
3 double-blind controlled clinical trials, 10 of them at
4 greater than 3 months in duration, looked at
5 neuropsych and neurocognitive parameters of
6 dexfenfluramine treatment.

7 In one study, the 18-month Noble study was
8 specifically designed for that purpose. None of them
9 showed any evidence for clinical neurotoxicity. And
10 an independent panel of the country's leading clinical
11 neuroscientists, including FDA's own consultant, agree
12 that this drug shows no signs of causing neurological
13 damage.

14 Finally, your careful consideration
15 coincides with the conclusion of a prolonged European
16 regulatory review of the risk-benefit analysis for all
17 anorectic weight loss drugs in general and
18 dexfenfluramine, in particular.

19 The European authorities have not
20 considered the animal data on long-term serotonin
21 depletion to be a significant issue. They are
22 well-aware of the assertions about toxicity, but it
23 has never entered into their risk-benefit
24 deliberations.

25 In the U.K., after thorough deliberation,

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the study has specifically dismissed the issue.
2 However, European authorities have been interested in
3 pulmonary hypertension as an issue. They have decided
4 to continue the three-month prescribing restrictions
5 on all weight loss agents with the sole exception of
6 dexfenfluramine and fenfluramine, which may now be
7 prescribed for long-term, potentially indefinite use
8 given appropriate patient selection and monitoring.

9 Let me emphasize the importance of their
10 decision. They felt the benefits of long-term
11 treatment with dexfenfluramine far outweighed the
12 small hypothetical risks of pulmonary hypertension.
13 And they loosened, rather than tightened, prescribing
14 limitations on the duration of use.

15 Let me give you my last word on the
16 neurotoxicity question. We have cooperated with two
17 divisions of the FDA, the Neuropharmacology Division,
18 where the IND initially resided, and the
19 Endocrinologic and Metabolism Division on the
20 evaluation of the significance of the neurochemical
21 changes, the high-dose animal toxicology studies.

22 Virtually every study that has been
23 requested we have performed. We have involved some of
24 the most prominent neuroscientists in the world in the
25 design, implementation, and interpretation of these

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 studies.

2 And we have convinced, first, ourselves
3 and, second, the overwhelming majority of the
4 academic, scientific, and medical community that
5 dexfenfluramine is not a neurotoxin.

6 We have given you ample evidence today
7 that the clinical margin of safety for dexfenfluramine
8 is huge. Even if one chooses to view animal findings
9 as a cause for concern, patients will not be taking
10 900 milligrams of this drug daily. They will be
11 taking 30 milligrams of the drug daily.

12 At clinical doses, there is no actual,
13 hypothetical, or possible risk of harm. Nevertheless,
14 additional post-marketing studies can and will be done
15 if after your deliberations you have any lingering
16 concerns about the neurological effects of the drug.

17 Currently there are no approved drugs in
18 the United States for the long-term therapy of
19 obesity, a disorder which requires long-term therapy.
20 Some older drugs, most of them amphetamine-like
21 agents, are being used alone or in combination. And
22 some are routinely used off-label for long-term use,
23 despite minimal clinical testing.

24 Dexfenfluramine is the first drug to
25 emerge from years of extensive rigorous mono testing

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 and represents the first safe and effective
2 monotherapy for the long-term therapy of obesity.

3 Physicians in 65 countries around the
4 world are able to prescribe dexfenfluramine because
5 regulatory authorities around the world have approved
6 the drug and have continued to endorse the safety and
7 efficacy. We believe that physicians in the United
8 States should have the same option as their
9 international colleagues to improve the health and
10 well-being of their obese patients.

11 And I thank you very much for your
12 attention.

13 CHAIRMAN BONE: Are there questions from
14 the Committee members for any of the last group of
15 three speakers? Dr. Kreisberg?

16 DR. KREISBERG: My question is to Dr.
17 Faich. And I want him to sort of check my
18 calculations here. The sponsor has convinced me that
19 the drug is safe. Now my question is: Is it
20 effective?

21 And from the data that's been presented
22 plus your interpretation of epidemiologic data, it
23 appears to me that on average the drug makes the
24 difference of one body mass index unit between a
25 patient who doesn't take it and a patient who does

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 take it. Is that correct?

2 DR. FAICH: No. Let's see. How did you
3 get there? Let me --

4 DR. KREISBERG: You showed that going from
5 a body mass index of 32 to 29 was related to a 10
6 percent loss in weight. Therefore, if that's correct
7 and if the difference between the placebo group and
8 the treatment group is the difference between a
9 sustained five percent weight loss and a sustained
10 eight or nine percent weight loss, then the difference
11 between the treatment group and the placebo group is
12 one body mass unit, one body mass index unit.

13 DR. FAICH: Let me back you up and tell
14 you what I think I showed. The first thing, the
15 numbers you're referring to were the Manson data that
16 speaks to as you move from 32 to 27, let's say, that
17 results in an 80 percent reduction in mortality. That
18 was one figure.

19 Then, as you move down, if this is where
20 you got that, as you move from 30 to 32 -- maybe we
21 can put up that slide.

22 DR. KREISBERG: No. Your slide was the
23 one that had to do with a 15 percent reduction, lives
24 saved; 10 percent reduction, lives saved.

25 DR. FAICH: Let me put the slide up.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN BONE: Four percent of 27 is
2 about one.

3 DR. FAICH: Okay. Now, is this where you
4 started from?

5 DR. KREISBERG: No, it's not.

6 DR. FAICH: Then go forward. Next one.

7 DR. KREISBERG: There it is.

8 DR. FAICH: Okay.

9 DR. KREISBERG: It's at 10 percent. You
10 started a body mass index of 32 hypothetically.

11 DR. FAICH: Correct.

12 DR. KREISBERG: You come down to 29. That
13 represents a 10 percent weight loss. And that's the
14 effective presumably of diet plus drug.

15 DR. FAICH: Right.

16 DR. KREISBERG: That's what we're talking
17 about here. But diet alone would give you a degree of
18 weight loss that was about three to four percent less.
19 So we're really talking about a difference between
20 diet versus diet plus drug of about one body mass
21 index unit. Is that correct?

22 DR. FAICH: Well, it's correct, but let me
23 stipulate something. What this analysis does is it
24 does not take into account -- this is not a responder
25 analysis per se. That is, what you're looking at is

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 20 percent on average, on average, across all of the
2 patients if you go back to the index data, that the
3 average patient lost 10 percent of his weight, that
4 is. So all of the patients would be on that one line.

5 CHAIRMAN BONE: But this did not subtract
6 placebo.

7 DR. FAICH: It did not subtract placebo.
8 But, again, I would point out that you're not going to
9 have placebo effect without structured diet, without
10 structured exercise, or the like.

11 The other thing I would point out is that,
12 even here, what you're saying is, "Well, you've got to
13 look at the spectrum." And so what you're looking at
14 is 14 down at the bottom, 14 lives saved, taking away
15 the placebo effect.

16 DR. SANDAGE: We've actually analyzed for
17 BMI change. And the percent change is about the same.
18 So in the index trial, you get just over one BMI unit
19 change between the treatment groups.

20 In other studies; for example, the UK18,
21 it goes up to three BMI units between the placebo
22 groups. So the studies range from one to three BMI
23 units.

24 CHAIRMAN BONE: But in the long-term
25 study, Dr. Kreisberg's original calculation is

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 correct.

2 DR. SANDAGE: Just a little over one BMI.

3 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Cara and Dr. Marcus.

4 DR. CARA: This again is a question to Dr.
5 Faich. If you could stay at the microphone, please?
6 I would argue that the data that you have presented,
7 or at least the figures that you have presented since
8 it's really not based on data, is really the best case
9 scenario. And my rationale for that is the fact that
10 there is really no one-year study. You are assuming
11 that the effects are going to persist for a year, but,
12 in fact, that has not been looked at.

13 The other issue is that we know based on
14 experience that any effect if you're going to have an
15 effect, if there's any effect there, will be achieved
16 sometime between the first three to six months of
17 therapy and weight loss.

18 Based on that, then I would argue that
19 your case scenario, the case scenario that you
20 present, is really the best case scenario. Would you
21 comment on that?

22 DR. FAICH: Yes. Again, looking at index,
23 what index actually did is most people achieved their
24 10 percent weight loss within the first three months
25 and then maintained it if you remember the shape of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 that curve. So what we have is nine months of
2 observation showing maintenance of a 10 percent on
3 average weight loss.

4 So we have a nine-month study, if not a
5 year study. You're right. I made the assumption that
6 that would persist for a year.

7 DR. CARA: But it's six months of
8 treatment.

9 DR. FAICH: No. It's a year of treatment.

10 CHAIRMAN BONE: They were on drug for 12
11 months in that study, in that particular study.

12 DR. CARA: Just in that one study.

13 CHAIRMAN BONE: That's right.

14 DR. COOPER: That was a large study, 1,000
15 patients.

16 DR. FAICH: The other thing is what I did
17 in this model is this is a one-year model. The fact
18 is I would contend that it's quite likely that every
19 year that weight is maintained at that level, you, in
20 fact, achieve an equal benefit because the calculation
21 here is lives per hundred thousand patient years. So,
22 that is, with each additional year of weight loss, if
23 weight loss is maintained, you continued to accrue
24 benefit.

25 CHAIRMAN BONE: Any further questions from

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the Committee for any of the last three speakers from
2 the company? Dr. Borhani? I'm sorry. It was Dr.
3 Marcus' turn, Dr. Borhani, then Dr. --

4 DR. MARCUS: I just have one further thing
5 to deal with Dr. Faith on this issue. I actually like
6 this type of analysis. It does tend to put things in
7 perspective. But there's an issue here that concerns
8 me a little bit.

9 You used the ground rules based on the
10 nurses' , retired nurses' , study, which, of course,
11 sets a certain age limitation on it. And we're
12 talking about a medication that may be used by women
13 for 30 years before they ever get to that age.

14 I recognize what you've done is a first
15 pass. I would like to see you expand this type of
16 analysis to assume that some substantial portion of
17 patients who get this medication may be on it for 30
18 years before they get to the area of accelerated
19 coronary heart disease, for one thing, and also build
20 into it the implications to those women if 30 percent
21 of them, which is the average nationwide, decided to
22 take a hormone replacement therapy at age 50 and also
23 to see what the implications with respect to
24 endometrial and breast cancer would be. I'd like to
25 see you expand this model to much more --

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. FAICH: Let me comment on that.

2 CHAIRMAN BONE: Not tonight, please.

3 DR. FAICH: Yes. Not tonight. One quick
4 question. And that is that the nurses at the point of
5 entry to the study ranged in age from 30 to 55. We
6 followed them for 16 years. This is a age-adjusted
7 number that went into the calculation here. So it
8 actually takes that into account.

9 The reality is using nurse health study as
10 the basis for figuring out benefit is quite
11 conservative because they're likely to have a lower
12 mortality rate than other populations, not least
13 because they're health care providers, because they
14 modify their smoking behavior, because they're mindful
15 of this.

16 And Joanna is sitting next to me. I'd ask
17 her, Joanna Manson, to add. But the point is that
18 using that as a base population is a conservative
19 estimate of the benefits.

20 CHAIRMAN BONE: Next question was from Dr.
21 Borhani and then Dr. Colley.

22 DR. BORHANI: Yes. I'm a little bit
23 disturbed, Mr. Chairman. And I hope that I can
24 express why I am disturbed. I think the presentation
25 of the model based on the results of observational

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 studies and other studies to predict what will be 5
2 years, 10 years down the road is a good exercise in
3 scientific, academic discussion.

4 I believe to relate and equate mortality
5 and morbidity and morbid events that would result,
6 quote, unquote, because people receive a drug that the
7 whole sole purpose of the drug is claimed to be losing
8 weight is at best premature and at worst very
9 disturbing.

10 I would like to remind everybody yesterday
11 in American Heart Association after all of these years
12 that we have been using cholesterol-lowering drugs and
13 arguing among ourselves in academic circles whether
14 cholesterol should be lowered or not to save life, for
15 the first time there were data.

16 The New York Times covered it this
17 morning. I saw it. And I heard the results, and I
18 saw the data, as did many, many thousands of people
19 through television.

20 For the first time we showed that lowering
21 cholesterol will save people from having acute
22 myocardial infarction. We extrapolated for the last
23 30 years on that. But now for the first time we have
24 the data.

25 Hypertension. We approve drugs. People

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 use them to treat hypertension. And that's where I
2 had my training for the past 30 years and experience.
3 Until HDFP and MRC data came out to demonstrate that
4 if you bring hypertension down, you will save life,
5 everybody else was speculating.

6 If we can demonstrate that this drug is
7 efficacious in reducing body weight, as FDA
8 regulations have stipulated, five percent compared to
9 placebo, that's all we need.

10 The rest of this discussion is beautiful,
11 academic speculation. And I'd love to participate if
12 you want me to. But it has nothing to do with the job
13 before us in this Committee.

14 So I would like to make sure that the FDA
15 officials correct me if I'm wrong. I think I'm
16 wasting my time here listening to an academic debate
17 which is the classroom debate. It has nothing to do
18 with approving or not approving a drug.

19 I don't expect anybody to give me
20 convincing data that this drug has saved life or saved
21 diabetic patients from dying or saved coronary heart
22 disease patients. I don't expect them. That takes
23 10, 15, 20 years from now. If they want to do it,
24 that's fine. That's a different study.

25 I want to know if this drug used properly

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 causes weight loss, 5 percent compared to placebo,
2 period. That's where I am. Now, if I'm wrong, please
3 correct me.

4 (Laughter.)

5 CHAIRMAN BONE: I think the next question
6 was from Dr. Colley.

7 DR. COLLEY: Forgive me if I slip back
8 into an academic discussion for a minute, but I do
9 have a discussion for Dr. Faich. In trying to put
10 this in perspective for the patient who may ultimately
11 use this drug, I'm thinking of your comment that
12 placebo effect wouldn't be as dramatic outside the
13 rigid confines of a study.

14 And certainly there will be patients who
15 use this drug and look at it as a cure in and of
16 itself or something to help in and of itself and may
17 not have exercise or dietary changes to augment the
18 effect of the drug. And I wonder how much the
19 potential benefit in morbidity might be blunted in
20 using in a situation where there aren't any other
21 lifestyle or exercise modifications.

22 Do you have data in patients using the
23 drug alone without any other modification that --

24 DR. FAICH: Right. I think the best data
25 for that is the FM study, which I actually had on one

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 of my slides, which was a less structured loosely
2 single-arm uncontrolled trial that went on in Europe,
3 largely in France.

4 And, Bob, you can correct me if I have
5 this wrong, but it showed that 52 percent of patients
6 lost 10 percent or more of their body weight. And
7 that was in a study with very little structure around
8 it in terms of protocol-driven diet and exercise.

9 So at least I find encouragement in that,
10 number one. Two is I think the issue of patients
11 blunting the effect, much of this is going to be
12 motivational on the patients' part to begin with. We
13 know that. And I think the claim here is that this is
14 an adjunct to other means of losing weight.

15 Bobby, would you care to expand on that?

16 DR. SANDAGE: Yes. In analyzing the data,
17 I agree completely. We did a couple of studies where
18 there was no diet prescribed. Patients lost a little
19 bit of weight, not nearly as much as you see when you
20 add it as an adjunct to diet. This drug should not be
21 used unless it's added to a behavioral modification,
22 diet program that's appropriate. It performs much
23 better.

24 But in those two studies that there was no
25 diet prescribed, patients were just told to take the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 drug, -- and it was actually feeding studies -- the
2 two placebo groups gained weight. And the
3 dexfenfluramine lost weight. It just wasn't very much
4 weight loss.

5 CHAIRMAN BONE: Are there further
6 questions from the Committee members regarding the
7 last three presentations?

8 (No response.)

9 CHAIRMAN BONE: If not, we will take a
10 break here for a moment.

11 Now, first of all, I hope that the sponsor
12 appreciates the extraordinary patience of the
13 Committee in going far beyond the amount of time that
14 it was expected to be allotted for the presentations
15 and the questions. And I'm sure we've had the most
16 thorough possible exposition of the points that the
17 sponsor wished to make.

18 I have 10 minutes after 5:00. We will
19 reconvene sharply at 20 minutes after.

20 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
21 the record at 5:08 p.m. and went back on
22 the record at 5:20 p.m.)

23 CHAIRMAN BONE: The only way we can do our
24 job well is if everybody will resume their positions.
25 Thank you. I believe the Committee is back in place.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 The audience will please resume their seats and be
2 quiet.

3 The FDA presentations will be given by Dr.
4 Leo Lutwak and Dr. Bruce Stadel. The fact that we had
5 a longer presentation from the sponsor than was
6 originally contemplated does not diminish our need, I
7 think, in any way for the information from the agency.

8 So I'm looking forward and I'm sure the
9 Committee members are looking forward to the
10 presentations by Dr. Lutwak and Dr. Stadel. And I
11 will say after these presentations, we will proceed to
12 the discussions and questions directly without a
13 further break.

14 The first presentation will be the medical
15 review by Dr. Leo Lutwak of the Division of Metabolism
16 and Endocrine Drug Products.

17 DR. LUTWAK: Thank you, Dr. Bone. And
18 good evening, ladies and gentlemen. May I have that
19 first overhead, please?

20 FDA PRESENTATION

21 MEDICAL REVIEW

22 DR. LUTWAK: As has been repeated time and
23 again this afternoon, the questions before us are the
24 relative safety and efficacy of dexfenfluramine for
25 the indication of weight loss as an aid to diet and

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 changes in behavior and other factors associated with
2 eating behavior. And, as in every other instance of
3 drugs evaluated by the agency, we're concerned with
4 the relative balance between safety and efficacy.

5 The safety factors have been discussed in
6 a great deal of detail today by the sponsor. And we
7 have discussed them with this Advisory Committee many
8 times in the past. The principal one that most of our
9 attention has been taken with today is the
10 neurotoxicity factors, cognitive and behavioral
11 changes, and possible organic changes, as suggested by
12 the animal studies, and the primary pulmonary
13 hypertension.

14 The benefits, the efficacy factors are as
15 recommended by this Committee in the past,
16 demonstration of a significant amount of weight loss.
17 And the concept of significance has been discussed
18 several times before; and, secondarily, decreased
19 co-morbidity, as was discussed earlier today by Dr.
20 Rubenstein.

21 May I have the next overhead, please? Let
22 me go very rapidly over the neurotoxicity and the
23 other safety factors since safety is of primary
24 importance in our considerations here. I am not going
25 to touch on any of the animal studies. I don't

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 pretend to be a neurophysiologist, and I'm looking at
2 this primarily as a clinician.

3 The Noble cognitive study, the 6-month
4 study followed by a 12-month follow-up, which we,
5 fortunately, had an opportunity to review about 2
6 weeks ago, was a 6-month double-blind study followed
7 by a 12-month observational phase in a
8 placebo-controlled 12-month follow-up.

9 There were 28 subjects per group that were
10 valuable. At 6 months this had changed to 24 subjects
11 in the drug group and 21 in the placebo group. Since
12 we did not have the data in the submission to us of
13 the initial weight, we really could not evaluate
14 actual amount of weight loss and the significance of
15 this because there appeared to be weight loss in all
16 of these subjects. And there were no significant
17 differences in any of the cognitive functions that
18 were measured in this particular population from a
19 well-established investigator with a large private
20 practice of obese patients.

21 In addition, as an addendum to this
22 submission, there were four previously conducted
23 controlled studies that we evaluated and there were
24 comments concerning observations from mixed design
25 studies that were submitted along with this.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 From all of these studies, we found a
2 reassuring lack of evidence of neurotoxicity in the
3 populations studied over the intervals studied and
4 using the tests that have been fairly well-established
5 by the earliest speakers today.

6 May I have the next? Just briefly looking
7 at the well-controlled studies that were submitted,
8 there were four well-controlled studies in addition to
9 the six-month Noble study. These were randomized.
10 All four of these were randomized. They had variable
11 numbers of subjects who were valuable. The duration
12 was as short as 5 weeks in one study and as long as 26
13 weeks in the United Kingdom studies.

14 And various tests that were conducted of
15 mood and cognitive function all failed to show any
16 significant effects, either positive or negative, of
17 dexfenfluramine. And, to my way of thinking, this
18 lays the concept of neurotoxicity on the far, far
19 burner, probably no significance at present.

20 May I have the next slide? The other
21 significant risk that has been raised again and again
22 is risk of primary pulmonary hypertension. As Dr.
23 Faich has summarized so nicely, this is a relatively
24 rare occurrence.

25 I think the relationship of this to the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 use of dexfenfluramine appears to be fairly clear-cut,
2 but it's an extraordinarily rare phenomenon. And it
3 may take many more tens of thousands of subjects
4 before we have any real indication of its actual
5 clinical significance. For the time being, this, too,
6 is something of -- it's rather reassuring to state
7 that this is probably not of significance.

8 So we have to look now at the other side
9 of the balance: What are the benefits that have been
10 demonstrated? The indication that's being requested
11 is an indication for long-term use. And long term in
12 terms of what everyone has been discussing today is a
13 year or longer.

14 There has been the one study referred to
15 time and again today and in our last meeting, the
16 index study, of 48 weeks' duration. The index study
17 was, quote, placebo-controlled.

18 We have to remember that both the dexfen
19 subjects and the placebo patients were on diet and
20 modified activity. And I think most clinicians will
21 agree that for weight loss to be effective and to be
22 maintained, it has to be associated with control of
23 diet and control of activity.

24 What was seen is there was little
25 difference in percent of weight loss from baseline at

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 48 weeks, whether we looked at completers only or at
2 the last observation carried forward population, which
3 was considerably greater, of course, approaching the
4 thousands altogether.

5 There was approximately 10 percent weight
6 loss on the drug plus exercise and diet modification.
7 And there was approximately five to seven percent
8 weight loss with diet, exercise, and other behavior
9 factors alone, for a difference of approximately three
10 percent, which does not quite meet the criteria that
11 this Committee set up, but we are cognizant of the
12 fact that these criteria are set up at some time after
13 submission of this original NDA and that we have
14 looked at the categorical analysis. And on the basis
15 of categorical analysis, we see that about one and a
16 half times as many patients on drug lost significant
17 amounts of weight as compared to those just on the
18 diet and exercise regimen.

19 So, from this, we can conclude that
20 dexfenfluramine appears to have a moderate effect in
21 promoting weight loss over the period of a year, which
22 is greater than that without dexfenfluramine.

23 May I have the next overhead, please?
24 Now, the issue of co-morbidity, while not critical, I
25 suppose, to total evaluation of the drug, has been

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 raised by this Committee at the last meeting and at
2 various other meetings. And so we have asked to
3 review the data on co-morbidity.

4 One of the co-morbidity factors that has
5 been brought under consideration has been effects on
6 lipid metabolism. The other is effect on glucose
7 metabolism. And the third is on hypertension.

8 As I replied to Dr. Bone's question at the
9 end of Dr. Rubenstein's presentation, I'm generally in
10 agreement with Dr. Rubenstein in that co-morbidities
11 are important to consider, that dexfenfluramine does
12 produce weight loss.

13 There is a leap of faith, however, that I
14 still have some difficulty with. I feel there is
15 absolutely no question that co-morbidity factors such
16 as dyslipidemia, abnormal glucose tolerance,
17 hypertension are increased in obese patients.

18 I think the data are beginning to become
19 available that weight loss may have a very beneficial
20 effect on these co-morbidities. The leap of faith
21 that I still have some difficulty with is that weight
22 loss by any means is equivalent.

23 We know that weight loss by surgical
24 means, where drastic amounts of weight are removed
25 from the patient, such as in Scandinavia studies,

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 there are beneficial effects on the metabolism, there
2 are beneficial effects on carbohydrate metabolism.

3 We know as endocrinologists that
4 modification of diet, introduction of exercise
5 improves diabetes very dramatically and often within
6 a few weeks. What we are looking for are the data to
7 show that weight loss by drug A or drug B or drug C
8 produces the same effect as the weight loss that we
9 introduce by dietary modification alone.

10 Now, what has been submitted with this for
11 our consideration with dexfenfluramine are five
12 studies in which lipid metabolism was measured. I've
13 summarized them on this slide.

14 First study, 12 patients on drug, 14 on
15 placebo, 21, 20, 20, 17, 25, and 25, and 9 and 11. In
16 these five studies, where lipids were measured, we
17 found a decrease noted in cholesterol and
18 triglycerides in the first study. But this study had
19 some problems for our statistician in terms of
20 randomization.

21 There are many, many more males in the
22 placebo group than in the drug group. There was much
23 higher caloric -- actually, it was measured in joules,
24 a much higher energy intake in the placebo group than
25 in the drug group. And the alcohol intake was

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 dramatically higher in the placebo group than in the
2 drug group. And so I have some difficulty accepting
3 any of the results from that particular study.

4 The other studies, the Cameron study
5 demonstrated a decrease in triglycerides. The Stewart
6 study, which was conducted on the identical protocols,
7 showed no effect on triglycerides. The Holdaway study
8 showed a decrease in total cholesterol only. And the
9 U. Wiley showed no effects on lipids. I have
10 difficulty drawing any conclusions about effect of
11 dexfenfluramine on lipid metabolism. These were all
12 three-month studies.

13 May I have the next slide, please, or the
14 next overhead? I just wanted to show this one
15 distinct difference in the Bremer study since I have
16 discarded that one from my considerations.

17 The dark bars are the subjects on placebo.
18 The almost clear ones are the subjects on
19 dexfenfluramine. And, as you can see from those bars,
20 the total energy intake was much higher in the placebo
21 group. And the alcohol intake was dramatically
22 higher.

23 I think you can skip the next one. In the
24 interest of time, I'm not going to go through the
25 individual studies. Let's go to the one that has the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 words across it. I should have numbered them.

2 Now, in terms of glucose metabolism,
3 again, we have six studies here in which glucose
4 metabolism was evaluated. Again, these were all
5 three-month studies. The numbers of subjects actually
6 on drug and on placebo are listed there.

7 The first two studies, the Bremer and the
8 Cameron study, showed no effects on any glucose
9 parameters. The Stewart study showed a decrease in
10 glycolated hemoglobin, although the Cameron study on
11 the same protocol did not show any significant effect.
12 The Holdaway study, which was designed to demonstrate
13 effects on glucose metabolism specifically, showed a
14 decrease in fasting plasma insulin in the drug group.
15 And the U. Wiley study showed also a decrease in
16 glycosated or glycolated hemoglobin.

17 Again, the net effect of this group of
18 studies suggests that while there may be some effects
19 on glucose metabolism, none of them are dramatic and
20 none of them are clear-cut. And there may be some
21 other explanations for them.

22 The next one with words. I have the
23 individual studies plotted out there. If questions
24 arise, we can go back to those. But in the interest
25 of time, I'll show you my summary slides only. We're

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 right near the very, three or four from the very, end.

2 The hypertension is one that is of
3 interest, particularly since many of the anorectic
4 agents have been implicated in producing hypertension.
5 And what is reassuring from these studies is that
6 there was no increase in blood pressure in any of
7 these subjects.

8 Why don't we just go from the last one
9 forward? We'll do that. One may have slipped out
10 because these are shiny and slippery.

11 There were three studies in which blood
12 pressure was measured. Again, these are three-month
13 studies. The Cameron study. The upper graph is
14 systolic blood pressure. The lower graph are the
15 diastolic, the mean plus or minus standard error of
16 the mean.

17 Institution of the diet and control showed
18 a trend of a slight rise in systolic blood pressure in
19 the drug-treated group and no effect in the placebo
20 group. By the end of the study, there was no
21 difference between the subjects, although initially
22 the subjects on drug had lower systolic pressure.

23 The same pattern appears to be present in
24 the diastolic pressure in the Cameron study with a
25 gradual rise over the course of three months in the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 drug-treated group of no statistical difference from
2 the placebo group. The placebo group remained
3 relatively stable.

4 The next one forward from that. Then
5 we'll go into the back forward. I believe we had
6 three studies with -- the one on your bottom.

7 The other studies essentially showed
8 similar findings with no negative effects of the drug
9 on blood pressure. In the Stewart study, blood
10 pressure was measured at the start and at the finish.
11 And so we had no way of detecting trends.

12 There was no change in systolic pressure,
13 no significant change in systolic pressure in the
14 drug-treated group, and no significant change in
15 systolic pressure in placebo group. Diastolic
16 pressure showed a drop --

17 CHAIRMAN BONE: These are --

18 DR. LUTWAK: These are mean plus --

19 CHAIRMAN BONE: Those are glycosolated
20 hemoglobin slides.

21 DR. LUTWAK: I'm sorry. Those --

22 CHAIRMAN BONE: That's a glycosolated
23 hemoglobin slide.

24 DR. LUTWAK: I'm sorry. Did I mislook at
25 that one? I cannot see. I'm sorry. I cannot see the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 title from here. Fine. Let's leave that there
2 because that's another point that was made.

3 Okay. The Stewart study shows the
4 patients on drugs started out with lower glycosolated
5 hemoglobins, but not significantly different from the
6 placebo group. Placebo group rose. The patients on
7 dexfenfluramine did not drop.

8 The drug group showed a drop in the lower
9 slide, which I believe the lower one I think is
10 glycosolated hemoglobin. There was a drop in the
11 Stewart study, yes.

12 Next one. Now we're looking at the
13 Cameron study of the blood pressure. Okay. We see no
14 significant differences. There was a drop in blood
15 pressure in diastolic blood pressure in the first and
16 second months but a return to previous levels by the
17 third month, which is difficult to explain.

18 This is the Bremer blood pressure. And
19 there are no differences noted in this one.

20 Okay. Let me just summarize. In terms of
21 co-morbidity, we were not able to see any confirmed
22 significant effects on lipid metabolism. The effects
23 on carbohydrate metabolism are suggestive of a
24 possible decrease in glycolated hemoglobin in one of
25 the studies.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 As you can see in combining the Cameron
2 and the Stewart studies using just the fasting blood
3 glucose, the two populations were quite different at
4 start, placebo and the drug groups. And the changes
5 are not strongly significant for either.

6 We can conclude from this there were no
7 negative effects on co-morbidity of lipid metabolism,
8 no negative effect, co-morbidity, on blood pressure,
9 no negative effect on lipids. There is no clear-cut
10 evidence of any beneficial effects on any of the
11 co-morbidities.

12 The risk factors studies are reassuring.
13 There is no evidence for any changes in cognitive
14 behavior. There is no evidence for changes in mood
15 behavior. The data for primary pulmonary hypertension
16 are reassuring in that primary pulmonary hypertension
17 is of minimal significance, although probably related
18 to the use of the drug.

19 And so it's up to you, ladies and
20 gentlemen, to derive a balance between the efficacy
21 and the safety of this drug. Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN BONE: Are there questions or
23 comments for Dr. Lutwak? Dr. Borhani? And Dr. Marcus
24 next.

25 DR. BORHANI: Yes. Would you be kind

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 enough to just clear in my mind? I see a little bit
2 of difference between what you just showed, the weight
3 loss at six months between actively treated and
4 placebo.

5 I see autographs and tables that I have
6 been given. And this document I have says I can make
7 it the best at 12 months, less than 2 percent in the
8 placebo, more than 6 percent in the actively treated.
9 When I take six from two, I don't get the kind of
10 figures you showed. What's the discrepancy?

11 DR. LUTWAK: Which? Which are you talking
12 about?

13 DR. BORHANI: I'm talking about the
14 efficacy.

15 DR. LUTWAK: I showed one slide of the
16 efficacy, the index study. I think it was the --

17 DR. BORHANI: 3.2 percent, but the figures
18 I have in this green book, which is the sponsor's book
19 that I received, shows somewhere between 5 to 6
20 percent.

21 DR. LUTWAK: No, no. You mean on the
22 index study?

23 DR. BORHANI: That's where I'm confused.

24 DR. LUTWAK: Are you talking about the
25 index study or the -- see, these are three-month

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 studies.

2 DR. BORHANI: No, no, no. I'm talking
3 about the index study.

4 DR. LUTWAK: Okay. Now, which number, Dr.
5 Borhani?

6 DR. BORHANI: The graph showing dose
7 response effect, 12 months.

8 DR. LUTWAK: Do you have a graph?

9 DR. BORHANI: Yes.

10 DR. LUTWAK: Okay. well, these are the
11 numbers that --

12 DR. BORHANI: Yes. But then that's where
13 my confusion is. I make a parallel line from the
14 point in graph from placebo and then one for the
15 actively treated. And then I take them back and
16 forth. I end up with a four to six percent difference
17 between placebo and active in weight loss. And your
18 data at best shows 3.2 percent difference.

19 DR. LUTWAK: Well, these are the data that
20 our statisticians --

21 DR. BORHANI: So you're talking about the
22 same data that --

23 DR. LUTWAK: Well, we're talking here
24 about completers and less observation carried forward.
25 And I don't know which graph you, what you

SAG, CORP

4219 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 specifically -- okay. Dr. Nevius?

2 DR. NEVIUS: Thank you. Ed Nevius from
3 Biometrics.

4 I think the discrepancy may be that you're
5 looking at a graph of medians. And if you look at the
6 medians, instead of the means, you do get a slightly
7 larger difference. So maybe the sponsor can clarify
8 that. But the statistics on the slide in front of you
9 are means. And the medians were a slightly larger
10 difference.

11 CHAIRMAN BONE: All right. Any questions?
12 Dr. Sherwin? And then Dr. Marcus. Is that right?

13 DR. SHERWIN: I just want to be sure to
14 get this summarized. We have about a little over
15 three percent effect. And there is not clear evidence
16 of benefit with co-morbidity factors.

17 Now, with respect to risk, there was data
18 that we saw the last time that there were 100 patients
19 from Europe reported with primary pulmonary
20 hypertension. And is that correct? I just want to be
21 sure I get that straight.

22 DR. LUTWAK: I believe Dr. Cooper or Dr.
23 Faich showed that their experts have reviewed those
24 cases and have thrown out many of them. These were
25 the cases that were -- Dr. Cooper, let me answer this,

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 please. You --

2 DR. SHERWIN: Yes, I understand that some
3 were thrown out by the company.

4 DR. LUTWAK: Right.

5 DR. SHERWIN: But that doesn't necessarily
6 mean that they -- what I'm looking for is that --

7 DR. LUTWAK: See, we haven't evaluated the
8 --

9 DR. SHERWIN: So that's what I'm -- Okay.

10 DR. LUTWAK: We have not. We're using the
11 numbers that were reported as spontaneous reports.

12 DR. SHERWIN: Now, the final question and
13 the most crucial to me is about the power in which you
14 can detect in a small number of patients using
15 psychological tests differences.

16 My impression is that you need extremely
17 large numbers of patients when you evaluate, as
18 opposed to a glucose, which is a very defined number
19 of cholesterol. Looking at behavioral endpoints,
20 they're very soft numbers. And so that you would
21 always have no significant difference unless you have
22 an enormous effect.

23 So my question is: Has anybody done a
24 power analysis and assessed what would be a
25 significant behavioral change and whether we have

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 enough patients in these studies to assess
2 significance?

3 I mean, you're telling me it's not
4 significant. And that's fine. But I don't know how
5 many patients I would need to see to determine that.
6 And that's the key question because as far as the
7 animal studies are concerned, I am not convinced of
8 it, but I would like to be convinced that the human
9 data is nonsignificant.

10 DR. LUTWAK: The only way I can answer
11 that, Dr. Sherwin, is that we asked Dr. Rapoport about
12 10 days ago to review these studies. And she
13 concludes she found no evidence for any effect.

14 DR. SHERWIN: Well, there is no evidence
15 for effect. I would agree with that. The question
16 is: Has there been a statistical analysis? You're
17 raising your hand. I don't know.

18 DR. NEVIUS: Thank you.

19 That is a very valid question. And the
20 sponsor should be able to tell you the power in the
21 design of their study, what differences they were
22 designed to detect. And you could on the basis of
23 that determine whether that's really a clinically
24 meaningful difference that they were designed to pick
25 up.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN BONE: Has the agency's
2 statistical review addressed that question?

3 DR. NEVIUS: Well, for us to address that
4 question, the experts in the field have to tell us
5 what would be a meaningful difference in these
6 parameters. That's a clinical question.

7 CHAIRMAN BONE: So it hasn't been. Right.
8 All right.

9 I believe Dr. Marcus has the next.

10 DR. MARCUS: Yes. Well, I'll pursue that.
11 I think that's more important than what I had to ask.
12 I'd like to hear the sponsor say how the power
13 analysis was done for those studies.

14 DR. COOPER: I may draw on some of my
15 colleagues here. Keep in mind that with the exception
16 of the Noble long-term study, all the other studies
17 were retrospective analyses of parameters that were
18 put in for safety monitoring features. So formal
19 power calculations were not done for those studies.

20 Nevertheless, when we showed the design of
21 these studies and the results of these studies to
22 really the six or seven of the leading experts in the
23 field who deal with these kinds of issues every day,
24 "Are these studies powered enough to determine X, Y,
25 or Z factor?" that there was essentially a uniform

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 opinion from these experts that, in fact, there was
2 adequate power here to detect a difference.

3 And, if you could see that, some of the
4 sample sizes for some of the primas were extremely
5 large.

6 DR. MARCUS: Well, excuse me. Twenty-five
7 people in a group is not a large sample size if you're
8 trying to find a five percent difference. You tell me
9 what's meaningful, but let's not say that these are
10 large samples.

11 DR. GAMMANS: That's a fair comment. But
12 I think your answer to your question will really go by
13 test or by disorder. Just to give you an example,
14 antidepressant trials get meaningful differences with
15 groups as little as 35 to 50 per treatment.

16 The studies that I told you were 80 to 160
17 for treatment on those studies. So those are very
18 meaningful. The profile of mood states and the DSST
19 studies are typically that small and are
20 state-dependent. And they typically detect
21 differences of as little a deficit as that associated
22 with taking chlorofenaramine with sample sizes that
23 were used, the 12 and 15.

24 So it's true across the board, but you
25 have to answer each one specifically.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. SHERWIN: But that's in depressed
2 people. I mean, these are not depressed people. So
3 you may need to have a larger number to use
4 depression, as opposed to treat existing depression.

5 DR. GAMMANS: Well, no. I'm giving you
6 the number that will lead to the ability to detect a
7 meaningful change in the amount. It would not be
8 directional in that regard. And I'd offer again the
9 view, as I recall telling you, that the scores are
10 extraordinarily low. They're values of three.

11 And we're looking to get anybody to a
12 value of 18. In addition to looking at group values,
13 I looked at the individuals. And, in fact, it doesn't
14 happen.

15 Likewise for the suicide analysis, those
16 were based on evaluations in over 160 people on the
17 single item analysis, that that's more than enough of
18 that. And, really, the powerful data is the
19 post-marketing exposure. And that's very striking and
20 not giving indication of increased incidence. I won't
21 try to defend that it's lower for a meaningful reason,
22 but it is certainly unequivocally not higher.

23 So I think study by study the findings
24 are, in fact, very convincing for that purpose. It's
25 typical in these studies, actually, that they're only

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 8 weeks long and have groups of 30 or so. So that's
2 usual.

3 CHAIRMAN BONE: Just further to this, Dr.
4 Cooper a moment ago referred to having had several
5 experts review these and comment. I read the letters
6 that were sent in. None of these that I recall
7 specifically addressed the question of power.

8 DR. GAMMANS: They did not address in
9 their letters power. That's correct. But three of
10 them are here if you wish to ask their independent
11 opinions there.

12 DR. SHERWIN: Is Dr. Mann here?

13 DR. GAMMANS: Dr. Mann had another
14 commitment. I'm sorry he's not here.

15 DR. SHERWIN: Because that was one of the
16 letters that hit me when I read it. It said that the
17 neuropsychological tests that have been carried out do
18 not have a great deal of sensitivity to the kind of
19 abnormalities one might predict. For example, the
20 MSE, his raphe sensitive test, relative sophisticated
21 memory tests, and tests of disinhibition or
22 impulsivity have been carried out so that, although
23 blah blah blah.

24 So that one of the concerns that I had
25 when I read the letter was: Were the tests that were

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 done sensitive enough to pick up the kinds of effects
2 you might see?

3 I agree with you the suicidal data are
4 pretty convincing to me. I mean, that's an endpoint
5 that you can't argue with. I'll buy that very --

6 DR. GAMMANS: I would argue that the
7 depression data are equally persuasive to my view.
8 And I certainly offer others an opportunity to opine
9 on that.

10 The cognitive performance testing data
11 there are sensitive, and they're typical of that size.
12 And I believe they would detect very small deficits.

13 CHAIRMAN BONE: Were any of these studies
14 specifically designed with the primary endpoint to
15 test any of these variables? The sample size --

16 DR. GAMMANS: Well, the Noble study was
17 designed with that primary goal in mind.

18 CHAIRMAN BONE: Okay.

19 DR. GAMMANS: The study protocols defined
20 these instruments with their primary goal to test
21 these parameters.

22 CHAIRMAN BONE: But the sample sizes in
23 the other studies were determined by the primary
24 endpoints for which the studies were designed?

25 DR. GAMMANS: Correct. And those are

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 larger than would be designed by the psychometric.
2 The weight loss parameters would lead to larger study
3 sample size calculation.

4 CHAIRMAN BONE: Further questions
5 concerning -- actually, this is really all from Dr.
6 Lutwak's presentation. Any further questions for Dr.
7 Lutwak from the Committee?

8 (No response.)

9 CHAIRMAN BONE: Fine. Then I think we can
10 proceed with a presentation of Dr. Stadel.

11 I will ask at the request of the
12 transcription people that members of the sponsor
13 organization please remember to identify yourselves as
14 you speak. There apparently have been some questions
15 about exactly who was speaking.

16 EPIDEMIOLOGY AND PHASE IV STUDY CONSIDERATIONS

17 DR. STADEL: My comments were called
18 "Epidemiologic and Phase IV Considerations." While I
19 was listening here at the end, I decided to turn it
20 around and talk first very briefly about how we go
21 about dealing with, would plan to go about developing
22 a Phase IV study on any issue the Committee was
23 concerned about because it's a process, rather than a
24 specific thing.

25 And I just outlined. Gee, can't we get

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 that bigger? Well, I'm sorry about that. I thought
2 that was -- that was the way I've made them before.
3 Something must be different before.

4 Basically, what we would do for any issue
5 would be to begin -- we've done this before, and some
6 members of the Committee have participated in this
7 with regard to the metformin Phase IV trial
8 development.

9 And I would send a letter to the sponsor
10 defining the issues that needed to be addressed in any
11 Phase IV protocol, the outcomes that would be
12 measured, why they think the outcomes that would be
13 measured would be appropriate, the representativeness
14 of the intended study population in relation to the
15 intended marketing population, the procedure for
16 control confounding, whether using a blinded trial or
17 if one was doing an observational study what
18 procedures would be taken to confounding, the power
19 considerations, validation of data, and then
20 timeliness and feasibility in relation to a market
21 launch because those are very practical issues in
22 actually making a Phase IV study work. And lastly
23 would be simply qualifications of the investigative
24 team.

25 We would ask a sponsor to develop a

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 proposal which gave their plan for addressing an issue
2 and address each of these kind of categories. Then we
3 would request ad hoc written peer review by
4 appropriate members of the Advisory Committee and if
5 the Advisory Committee so felt by ad hoc experts if
6 there were areas where that was necessary; and then go
7 through a process of written exchange with the company
8 of the review material; of response to the review
9 material; and, finally, try to come to a negotiated
10 final product.

11 I thought it was worthwhile to say that at
12 the beginning because I think that that kind of
13 procedure can develop a more solid Phase IV study
14 agreement than has sometimes been the case with some
15 issues over history.

16 So, then, with that comment in general
17 about the development of Phase IV studies, I really
18 have only a couple of main points that I'd like to try
19 to make on the epidemiologic issues.

20 The first is I reviewed and talked about
21 my perspective on the pulmonary hypertension study at
22 the last meeting of this Committee. And I feel that
23 it clearly meets the criteria of causality that are
24 appropriate to a serious but very rare adverse event.
25 The study methodology that is possible for such an

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 event has been employed, really, at its maximal
2 capacity. And I think we have to take that as the
3 best that can be done.

4 I estimate that for women over a body mass
5 index of 30, that one would expect between 20 to 30
6 cases per million per year because the study showed
7 pretty clear evidence of synergy between the increase
8 in risk that is related to body mass and the increase
9 in risk that's associated with the drug.

10 So the figure I came out with per million
11 women is somewhere between 20 and 30 cases expected.
12 Excuse me. That was deaths expected. Excuse me.
13 Deaths expected. That was mortality risk, not total
14 cases.

15 Nevertheless, we are dealing here with a
16 rare phenomenon. And that's a point estimate, which
17 clearly would have a fairly wide margin of error about
18 it. A confidence interval really isn't even
19 computable for that kind of statistic. But there is
20 some evidence of synergy.

21 Having said that, I think that it's also
22 a couple of other things that need to be noted. Those
23 are just not readable. And I don't know why because
24 that's the same way I made the ones I showed you last
25 time and they were readable. They're the same

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 magnification. I don't understand that. But I can
2 deal with the issue without showing those. And so I
3 would ask not to show them if you can't read them.

4 I think that in evaluating the drug itself
5 and speculating about its possible impact on
6 mortality, one does have to consider that any
7 reasonably organized weight loss treatment program
8 could reasonably be expected to have the placebo
9 effect of the index trial.

10 So that one must subtract the placebo
11 values. And when one does that, there is a memo that
12 is in the Committee's packet where I reviewed the
13 model. I cited those figures and pointed out, then,
14 that this substantially reduces the magnitude of the
15 effect of dexfenfluramine itself, causing perhaps 11
16 percent of treated participants to lose 15 percent of
17 body mass index, 8 to lose about 10 percent, 2 to lose
18 about 5 percent, and 79 percent to be in the range of
19 less than 5 percent or more.

20 Nevertheless, one could go ahead and
21 factor those kinds of figures against the mortality
22 rates in the nurses' cohort study. I did not do that
23 because I feel that there are some reasons for concern
24 that it's unduly speculative.

25 I relate to some ways the comments that

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Dr. Borhani made about what the focus of the approval
2 criterion is. I do feel some of these things just
3 need to be said.

4 The one study which has looked at the
5 relationship of intentional weight loss to mortality,
6 which is the Williamson study, showed, I think, a
7 couple of important findings.

8 First off, in the patients without
9 preexisting illness, no co-morbid conditions, there
10 was no overall effect of intentional weight loss in
11 that group on mortality one way or the other.

12 There was a reduction in mortality if they
13 lost some weight within a year, but there was an
14 increase in mortality if they lost the same amount in
15 longer than a year. And when you netted it out in the
16 data for that part of the data, the relative risk of
17 dying if you lost more than 20 pounds was .98. Okay?
18 And that was a large data set.

19 So, on the other hand, in the group with
20 preexisting illness, with obesity-related disorders,
21 intentional weight loss was associated with a 20
22 percent, 19-20 percent, reduction in mortality
23 subsequently, which would be an enormous number of
24 deaths.

25 There's a caveat here. In this one study

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 that's available, the loss, the reduction in mortality
2 was 20 percent, for a loss of 19 pounds. And it was
3 19 percent for loss of 20 pounds or more. That is,
4 the amount of weight lost in this particular study was
5 not predictive of the reduction in total mortality,
6 making one think that other things related to
7 intentional weight loss. Exercise, lifestyle, and so
8 forth, may have played in these data as much a role as
9 the loss of weight itself.

10 I do not say these things to disparage the
11 importance of weight loss, but, rather, to give my
12 reasons for not being inclined to speculate
13 numerically about the potential savings of lives that
14 could occur here. I don't think that that is pivotal
15 to the issue before us, but I did want to give that
16 position because it's background for my main point.

17 My main concern is this. If the drug is
18 approved, there will assuredly be cases of pulmonary
19 hypertension. And they will be reported to the Food
20 and Drug Administration because it's a visible event.
21 It's received a fair amount of publicity. It's rare
22 enough. The association is striking it up. We will
23 receive reports.

24 Okay? That's the one hand. Now, on the
25 other hand, if we have a Phase IV study that gives a

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 good, rigorous assessment of benefit versus risk for
2 mortality, those reports can be seen in perspective.

3 One can say, "Well, we have these reports.
4 But what does it show in a rigorous study as the
5 bottom line for benefit versus risk?" That's what I
6 see as the attractive feature myself of having a Phase
7 IV study that looks in a way that is acceptable
8 through a review process that I described at the net
9 effect on mortality.

10 In the absence of such a study, there are
11 circumstances that have arisen before at the Food and
12 Drug Administration where you have a drug which people
13 believe has benefits. But, remember, benefits that
14 people receive from a drug are never reported in the
15 spontaneous reports because the individual experience
16 did not know they experienced that benefit. On the
17 other hand, adverse events are. So it's intrinsic to
18 the system that it does not provide a way of weighing
19 benefit against risk.

20 I'm not disparaging it. It's an important
21 surveillance system for seeing early warning signs.
22 But circumstances like this, if one does not have a
23 context for evaluating such reports, they can pile up
24 and become difficult to deal with.

25 Thank you.

SAG, CORP
4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you very much, Dr.
2 Stadel. Are there questions from the Committee
3 members for Dr. Stadel? Dr. Critchlow?

4 DR. CRITCHLOW: Dr. Stadel, do you think
5 with current data that one could speculate for a
6 particular patient, for example, what the expected
7 mortality benefit, say, of losing an average of one
8 BMI unit could be compared to the risk of PPH or other
9 serious event --

10 DR. STADEL: I think there's a difficulty.
11 There's one slide, which was actually Table 13 from
12 the sponsor's submission, that had a nice summary of
13 their efficacy data.

14 One of the things that you see there is
15 among the portion of people who lost more than 10
16 percent, actually, a fair portion of them lost way
17 more than that. It's almost like there's a quantum
18 phenomenon. There's a group in there where some sort
19 of like step function occurs. And those people seem
20 to lose a lot of weight.

21 If that persists, I would expect it to
22 have some beneficial impact. I just don't want to
23 speculate on it numerically without having numbers
24 that I feel comfortable about using. But in group
25 with responders, the extent of response is fairly

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 impressive.

2 I think there's one other issue that we
3 don't know about from the pulmonary hypertension
4 study. It's a question they didn't think to ask when
5 they designed it. I understand that because I've done
6 that. And that is whether the people who developed
7 pulmonary hypertension did or did not have a history
8 of responding well in terms of weight loss early in
9 the course of the drug.

10 I think that's an extremely important
11 question. And certainly if the drug comes into use,
12 that's the kind of thing that follow-back
13 investigation can be done on spontaneous reports and
14 will provide extremely useful information to find out:
15 Is this something that happens when people keep taking
16 the drug when it doesn't work or is it something that
17 happens in people for whom the drug produces a
18 substantial weight loss?

19 But I don't know a direct way to answer
20 your question. I'm sorry.

21 CHAIRMAN BONE: Are there other questions
22 for Dr. Stadel from members of the Committee? Are
23 there any other questions from other members of the
24 Committee for any of the FDA people? I actually had
25 one if Dr. Contrera is available concerning the review

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 of the neurotoxicity question.

2 DR. CONTRERA: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN BONE: I'm reading a review which
4 I thought was very helpful. And there are two points
5 at which a discussion of this margin of safety
6 question is addressed. And either I don't understand
7 the difference or there is a discrepancy. And I would
8 appreciate having this clarified.

9 On Page 37, in the third paragraph, it's
10 stated that the discussion leading up to the
11 conclusion that the systemic exposure is not
12 significantly in excess in the rat which produces a
13 long-lasting alteration in 5HT biomarkers is,
14 therefore, no significantly in excess of the human
15 systemic exposure at the recommended clinical dose,
16 which would imply to me that there was not a
17 significant margin of error.

18 On the other hand, on Page 40, Summary
19 Conclusion Number 3 states that the clinical margin of
20 safety is approximately 15.

21 DR. CONTRERA: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN BONE: I would appreciate it very
23 much if you could clarify that.

24 DR. CONTRERA: Those are two different
25 estimates. The one on the preceding page, the 35 I

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 think that you mentioned --

2 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thirty-seven, actually,
3 for the --

4 DR. CONTRERA: Thirty-seven.

5 -- is based on a consultant toxicokinetic
6 analysis of the available plasma data in animals and
7 humans. This was done by Dr. DiGeorge at the FDA.
8 And it was done early in this process before we had
9 the direct brain concentrations, the MRS data.

10 So we were trying to get a handle on
11 comparative systemic exposures in animals and humans
12 to get an idea about margin of safety. So his
13 estimates were based on the then available data of
14 plasma levels of dexfenfluramine or dex in rats and a
15 dose that gave long-term depletion and what we knew
16 about the clinical plasma levels.

17 And the estimates that are in the summary
18 conclusions are based on brain concentrations in
19 humans that the sponsor already alluded to, the
20 average of around four micromolar concentration in
21 humans and the brain concentrations in a recent rat
22 study where we used the 13-week depletion as our
23 standard. And we got the 10 from the 8 milligram per
24 kilogram values for the brain in rats compared to the
25 brains in humans.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

2 Now, some of the literature we've read has
3 suggested that, rather than directly comparing either
4 plasma or brain concentrations, --

5 DR. CONTRERA: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN BONE: -- the dosage should be
7 compared as multiples of the anorectic dose. Would
8 you care to comment on that? Dr. Seiden's group
9 particularly made that suggestion.

10 DR. CONTRERA: I think the anorectic dose
11 varies with species. For example, the anorectic dose
12 in mice is really high. In fact, they were fairly
13 resistant of weight reduction.

14 I think in rats it was around two and a
15 half milligrams per kilogram. And so the multiples of
16 the anorectic dose would be what, from two and a half
17 to eight.

18 CHAIRMAN BONE: He suggested in his
19 writings that the multiple was quite low in which
20 toxicity emerged. The question I'm asking you is your
21 opinion of the legitimacy or meaningfulness of
22 adjusting in that way. Does that somehow add
23 something to what we see from brain levels?

24 DR. CONTRERA: I don't know if it would
25 really add much. It's just another way of looking at

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the information we have. I think now that we have the
2 brain levels in humans, the clinical steady state
3 level in humans, I think everything is based, no
4 matter what species you use, I think everyone agrees,
5 including the sponsor and the agency, that the
6 neurochemical, whatever you want to call it,
7 neurotoxicological effect, we use the marker of
8 long-term depletion. And that means for weeks after
9 use cessation of dosing. We use that as a marker for
10 some unusual effect of this drug. Then you get a
11 ratio of around 10-15 if you use the values that we
12 have in rat and calculate that to humans.

13 Then, no matter what species you use,
14 probably -- and, I mean, this is my estimation -- a 40
15 to 70 or so micromolar concentration in the brain will
16 give you this long-term depletion effect, --

17 CHAIRMAN BONE: I see.

18 DR. CONTRERA: -- and whether it's a
19 human, a monkey, a mouse, a rat, or anything of that
20 sort. And so in the humans, right now the clinical
21 level is only four. So you can, you know, use
22 judgment in terms of that.

23 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you. I just have
24 one or two more questions related to this if you don't
25 mind for you.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. CONTRERA: For me?

2 CHAIRMAN BONE: Yes. The comments were
3 made earlier, a representation was made earlier, and
4 I did take a moment during the presentations to look
5 at the prior transcript, that the information
6 presented suggesting the failure of the axons to
7 regrow or the tangles were actually not
8 dexfenfluramine. Is that your understanding as well?

9 DR. CONTRERA: No, no. Well, I know that
10 there is work in the literature, including some work
11 in Mario Negri, I believe, that showed that
12 dexfenfluramine can cause swelling and abnormal axonal
13 terminals. So by immunohistochemical --

14 CHAIRMAN BONE: Well, I guess specifically
15 the reference was to the comments by Dr. Molliver
16 where he showed some slides and he was talking about
17 tangles. And we heard earlier the comment that that
18 was not based on dexfenfluramine, that those weren't
19 dexfenfluramine slides. Do you know for sure one way
20 or the other?

21 DR. CONTRERA: He never gave me his
22 slides, and I never saw his. But he mixed examples of
23 MDMA and fenfluramine. I could see people getting
24 mixed up at which one was which in that discussion.

25 CHAIRMAN BONE: I see. Are you prepared

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 to accept the sponsor's consultant's explanation of
2 that, then?

3 DR. CONTRERA: Well, the word "tangled" is
4 -- I think there's enough evidence in the literature
5 that said that dexfenfluramine can produce
6 morphological changes when evaluated by immunochemical
7 means that show swollen, abnormal axons and an absence
8 of fine fibers.

9 Now, there were theories that this could
10 be due to the serotonin that's released and things of
11 that sort. There are all kinds of explanations. But
12 there is evidence in the literature. That's all I can
13 tell you.

14 CHAIRMAN BONE: I see. Which do you think
15 is the meaningful figure, then, for us from your -- do
16 you think the 15 is the figure we should be using for
17 a margin of safety for our estimation?

18 DR. CONTRERA: Well, you see, the way
19 toxicologists -- I get criticized from many of my
20 colleagues. They say, "You're talking margin of
21 safety. You can't use the lowest toxicological effect
22 for margin of safety." You really want to talk margin
23 of safety, you have to use the highest no-effect
24 level.

25 So then you look at the data. Well, in

1 that case it would only be four or five if you use the
2 lowest effect that caused no long-term depletion ever.
3 And I didn't think that was fair either in this case
4 because there are a lot of unknowns.

5 One thing I could say is that if you have
6 long-term depletion, even if the axon has survived, is
7 there, a nerve axon without a transmitter is like an
8 electric circuit without current. If we turned off
9 the current now, this building, this room is perfectly
10 normal except that we won't have any lights. I mean,
11 it's essentially the same thing for a nerve.

12 So that goes on for 13 weeks or 16 weeks.
13 That's unusual. That's all.

14 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you very much.

15 Were there other questions? Dr. Cara?

16 DR. CARA: Forgive me for perhaps asking
17 a very simpleminded question, but is there a way that
18 you can do, for example, a meta analysis and look, for
19 example, at patient years on drug versus placebo and
20 get some idea of morbidity and mortality?

21 DR. CONTRERA: Well, that's probably
22 outside my area. I'm in the neurotox and neuropharm
23 area. That may be another --

24 CHAIRMAN BONE: Would Dr. Stadel want to

25 --

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. CONTRERA: Dr. Stadel might be able to
2 answer that.

3 DR. STADEL: Understand everything is
4 short-term except the index study. I mean, you can
5 meta analyze away, but you still won't answer the
6 question.

7 DR. CARA: Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN BONE: Any further questions for
9 the agency personnel? Dr. Critchlow?

10 DR. CRITCHLOW: I was going to ask Dr.
11 Contrera. What relative importance should we place on
12 the amount of data from the monkey model in terms of
13 trying to assess margin of safety versus the relative
14 overabundance of data that we have to look at in the
15 rat or mouse?

16 DR. CONTRERA: The more we've struggled
17 with this, the more we realize that probably species
18 isn't as important as the concentration of
19 dexfenfluramine and nordexfenfluramine as attained in
20 the brain of that species and that perhaps it's a
21 threshold effect. As long as you're below that
22 threshold, you probably won't see many of these
23 effects. And you exceed that threshold, you will see
24 the effects.

25 So we don't have enough data in the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 monkey. And the squirrel monkey reports that were
2 published unfortunately didn't include a wide enough
3 span of doses so that we could see a no-effect dose in
4 that monkey and an effect dose in the monkey. So all
5 we have is the 10-milligram per kilogram level that
6 caused considerable concentration of the brain in the
7 monkey, like 130-micromolar concentration.

8 So that in the monkey perhaps one or two
9 milligrams probably give that effect. I mean, I would
10 guess that if I were to do the monkey study, I'd shoot
11 for 40 or 70. And I'd get it at 40 and 70. If I went
12 down to the human level, I wouldn't get it. But
13 that's my conjecture.

14 CHAIRMAN BONE: Are there further
15 questions from Committee members for the agency?

16 (No response.)

17 DISCUSSION AND QUESTIONS

18 CHAIRMAN BONE: Now, I think this is the
19 opportunity for the members of the Committee to
20 discuss amongst the Committee about questions that we
21 may have, I think, points that we want to raise or
22 discuss amongst ourselves.

23 I think the best way to do this based on
24 our prior experience is to ask everyone to make
25 comments. We'll eventually go around the table and

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 make sure everyone has had an opportunity to make
2 comments or remarks.

3 And then when we get to the voting on the
4 questions, I'm going to really ask everyone to just
5 confine themselves to the answers to the questions.
6 I would like any remarks to be made, particularly any
7 remarks at any length to be made, during the
8 discussion period so that we do not have any confusion
9 during the voting.

10 Dr. Bilstad?

11 DR. BILSTAD: Well, I just wanted to make
12 a comment to your question to Dr. Contrera --

13 CHAIRMAN BONE: Oh, I see.

14 DR. BILSTAD: -- about the point that the
15 sponsor was making on whether the studies that
16 Molliver had done were conducted with dexfenfluramine
17 or fenfluramine. I went over the transcript quite
18 carefully on that point, and I interpreted it to mean
19 that the study, the slides that showed the tangles
20 were not, in fact, done with dexfenfluramine or
21 fenfluramine. So I agree with what the sponsor said
22 on that issue.

23 CHAIRMAN BONE: That's just what I was
24 trying to get to. I wanted to distinguish between
25 whether there was language in the transcript that

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 might confuse us or, in fact, that was the case.

2 DR. BILSTAD: I think it was fairly stated
3 that he had not done the studies.

4 CHAIRMAN BONE: Okay. Dr. Cara?

5 DR. CARA: I would like some clarification
6 on the questions before we get to them. I don't know
7 if you want to do that before or after we comment.

8 CHAIRMAN BONE: Well, why don't we have a
9 little general discussion and then come back to the
10 questions and clarify it just before we answer the
11 questions? Because some of the questions we have
12 about the questions may be resolved in the discussion
13 and there may be discussion-emergent questions as
14 well. All right.

15 Let's see. Why don't we just start around
16 the table, if that's agreeable to anyone? Any
17 comments or remarks you'd like to bring up at this
18 point, Dr. Critchlow? We'll go around again after
19 everyone has spoken.

20 DR. CRITCHLOW: I think the take-home
21 message for me in having reviewed the materials and
22 listening to further presentations is my impression
23 would be that there's probably a beneficial effect of
24 the drug for certainly just a subset of patients for
25 which it would be prescribed and that, unfortunately,

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 with all due respect to Dr. Faich, I think the benefit
2 to risk ratio was probably vastly overstated in his
3 presentation, although I think for a group of
4 patients, it probably would still come out on the
5 positive side, but certainly not for all.

6 CHAIRMAN BONE: Yes. I had the same
7 concern. It was raised by Dr. Stadel's comments. And
8 I think I had exactly the same concern.

9 Dr. Borhani?

10 DR. BORHANI: Yes. I have two short
11 comments I would like to make. First, as I said,
12 earlier, I hope that we can concentrate and focus on
13 the questions of efficacy and safety based on what I
14 understand the claim of the sponsor is for this drug;
15 i.e., losing weight.

16 And all the related advantages or
17 disadvantages that may be associated with losing
18 weight by having this drug in the market I would like
19 to submit, respectfully, that is a separate question,
20 must be dealt with separately. And I hope that we
21 will not confuse the two at this time.

22 And my second comment has to do with this
23 issue of neurotoxicity. I was very concerned last
24 time. I'm glad that Dr. Bilstad brought it out, and
25 I'm glad the sponsor identified it. And I'm glad I

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 read the transcript because that was indeed my
2 understanding, that the presentations we heard dealt
3 with a different kind of drug and not this drug. And
4 I'm very happy to see this clarified. Thank you very
5 much.

6 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Sherwin?

7 DR. SHERWIN: I guess I've said about as
8 much as I want to say. The issue, I guess, that we
9 all have to wrestle with is it's relatively unique to
10 have a weight-reducing agent indefinite use. I mean,
11 that, to my understanding, is the issue that we're
12 trying to deal with today.

13 And we don't have any data to know what
14 the long-term impact is on that other than one study
15 that has been used for lots of purposes during the
16 course of this presentation. And I think we all are
17 going to have to wrestle with the fact that we don't
18 have a lot of information to look at the long term,
19 although we have a lot of data presented to us over
20 the short term.

21 I guess with respect to pulmonary
22 hypertension, just a remark. And that is that it's a
23 very subtle disease that can develop insidiously. And
24 it may take, I suspect, a while to appreciate it
25 exists. So we may be underestimating the full

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 presence of pulmonary hypertension over a relatively
2 short period of observation.

3 So, again, my biggest concern is related
4 to the long-term course of events. And I wish I had
5 more information.

6 And my other concern, just to mention,
7 that I mentioned before was that we don't have a lot
8 of powerful data with respect to cognitive
9 functioning. In my view, having done these tests on
10 different occasions, they're not robust tests. And 25
11 patients in a group is totally inadequate to assess
12 that. So, consequently, we're dealt with inadequate
13 data in terms of evaluating a long-term effect on
14 brain function.

15 And so I am a little bit stuck because I
16 don't see major problems here, but I don't -- there's
17 a big window of unknown that I'll have to wrestle with
18 in my vote.

19 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Kreisberg?

20 DR. KREISBERG: I'm not sure that I'm
21 going to say anything that hasn't been said. I think
22 the issue of the efficacy is what concerns me most
23 now.

24 I think the sponsor did a terrific job,
25 although it was much too long, of dealing with some of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the issues that were raised at the last meeting of
2 this Committee and which concerned us all. I feel
3 reassured, even though I agree with Dr. Sherwin that
4 we perhaps would like to have seen more data and data
5 on longer follow-up.

6 One of the points that I'd like to make in
7 favor of the drug, even though I am not sure that it's
8 across the board as effective as I would like it, I
9 don't think it's a breakthrough in the treatment of
10 obesity personally. I hope nobody is offended by
11 that. But there is a subset of patients for whom it
12 is very effective, for whom it appears to be very
13 effective.

14 And I think the analogy is that when you
15 take a population and try and change their
16 cholesterol, you treat a lot of people in whom the
17 cholesterol doesn't change, but there are some people
18 who benefit from cholesterol lowering. And that's
19 reflected in a substantial reduction in
20 population-related disease. But not everybody
21 benefits.

22 And I think the issue here with obesity is
23 that this is a spectrum of response and that if we
24 could only better identify those who are going to get
25 the benefit from it, that that would allow us to limit

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the use of the drug to those people.

2 I think the suggestion that weight loss in
3 the first month might be a predictor would be
4 excellent. But what I would like to emphasize is that
5 I think that people will read instructions very
6 superficially, that the physicians may, in fact, not
7 look very carefully at the fine print and that the
8 company would need to conduct an extensive education
9 program to make sure that physicians knew that the
10 drug had limitations and that if there was no evidence
11 of an adequate response within a short period of time,
12 that the drug should be discontinued.

13 CHAIRMAN BONE: Perhaps I'll pass and
14 speak last.

15 DR. MARCUS: Thank you.

16 I'll try to be brief. And I will not
17 reiterate the points that have been made by Dr.
18 Sherwin and Dr. Kreisberg, both of which I agree with.
19 However, there is a new point that I don't
20 particularly expect a response to, but just to
21 register a concern.

22 Something has been stated during the
23 course of the afternoon that this drug has been shown
24 not to have a high abuse potential. The way that
25 abuse was described was I think within relatively

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 narrow constraints, including manifestations of
2 addictive behavior, et cetera.

3 There are people in this population where
4 there's another epidemic. It's not the epidemic of
5 obesity, but maybe obesity standing on its head, and
6 that is anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders.
7 There are college-aged gymnasts, dieters,
8 cheerleaders, and other people who are being
9 encouraged all the time to get down below some
10 arbitrary weight, be it 100 pounds or something like
11 that.

12 I see heavy potential for let's not say
13 abuse. Let's just say inappropriate use of this
14 medication in those particular quarters. And I think
15 it's incumbent upon the sponsor and upon the people
16 particularly in the marketing arena to come up with
17 some sort of a strategy to try to minimize that and
18 make sure that these sorts of inappropriate
19 prescriptions of this medication are not easily done.

20 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Colley?

21 DR. COLLEY: I would agree with Dr.
22 Marcus' point that the potential for usage of this
23 drug is going to be far beyond the indicated
24 population. And, for that reason, I was going to
25 discuss more with regard to labeling that there should

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 also be some patient labeling, some patient education.

2 I know just since last year, when there
3 was a Reader's Digest article on weight loss drugs
4 published, I've received a number of questions from
5 patients about "Well, what about these pills that help
6 us lose weight? Where can we get them?" And the
7 perception is still that there is a pill that helps me
8 lose weight.

9 And the emphasis I think is,
10 unfortunately, removed from the other changes. And,
11 for that reason, an educational effort directed
12 towards patients I think is important as well.

13 DR. CARA: I agree with many of the
14 comments that have been said, especially Dr.
15 Sherwin's. I think he put it very eloquently. I
16 think he voiced very eloquently the struggle that
17 we're all dealing with right now.

18 I want to mention a couple of other things
19 that I myself am struggling with at this moment. And
20 that is the fact that this is, quote, unquote, "the
21 only thing we've got."

22 On the one hand, it would be nice to have
23 something available. On the other, what's available
24 may not be all that great not so much in terms of
25 short-term efficacy, but in terms of the questions

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 related to long-term efficacy.

2 The other issue that I'd like to raise is
3 my concern about this drug being seen as a magic
4 bullet and the fact that the success rate with this
5 kind of therapy will be much less than we will
6 anticipate based on the observations that we've heard
7 today simply because of the fact that people will see
8 this as a, quote, unquote, "magic bullet" without
9 really recognizing the need for adjunct therapy in the
10 treatment of obesity.

11 CHAIRMAN BONE: I agree with many of the
12 comments that were made, would like to make one or two
13 additional comments. Firstly, I think it's important
14 to bear in mind that the specific issue here is the
15 long-term indication.

16 If we were talking about an application
17 for the drug to be used for the same period as either
18 anorectic agents which are already approved, we would
19 probably not be talking because we would be looking at
20 the comparison between this isomer and the racemic
21 mixture, for instance. But we are talking about
22 essentially an unrestricted duration of treatment and
23 the differences that we need to take into account
24 here.

25 Also we have had a recent recommendation

SAG, CORP
4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 that the drug be delisted as a controlled substance
2 because it was regarded as not being a drug of abuse
3 but perhaps of misuse, as Dr. Marcus was talking
4 about. And that's a factor that does weigh as well
5 into the likely applications.

6 I think that we have to look heavily at
7 the long-term data; that is to say, the evidence that
8 we have over the one-year study. And that is the only
9 long-term data we have, the index study, in terms of
10 controlled trials.

11 We did see that the drug is marginally
12 efficacious overall in that category in comparison
13 with the guidance but does have a subgroup of patients
14 who have a significant weight loss.

15 I think we have had some mitigation of
16 concern at the very least with respect to the question
17 of neurotoxicity. It is now apparent that some of the
18 most worrisome information that we were presented the
19 last time, in fact, may not be characteristic of this
20 particular agent.

21 There I think is still some residual
22 information that there is a potential at higher doses
23 for neurotoxicity. And we have some question about
24 whether the margin between the no-effect dose and the
25 clinical dose is 4 or 10, something like that.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 The information on the emergence of
2 neuropsychiatric abnormalities in clinical trials
3 where certain of these were evaluated and in the
4 clinical database, it is somewhat reassuring that
5 nothing emerged. On the other hand, we can refer, I
6 think, with benefit to Dr. Mann's letter to the
7 sponsor at their request, the letter that they
8 solicited.

9 And I think the point was made earlier by
10 Dr. Sherwin that, as Dr. Mann says, although there is
11 a vast clinical experience suggesting that the drug
12 does not produce detectable abnormalities, the
13 neurocognitive testing that has been employed has been
14 of rather poor quality at this stage. It goes to
15 mention those points that have been made before.

16 So I think it would be very bad if we saw
17 something with relatively insensitive measures. It is
18 not absolutely reassuring that nothing has emerged so
19 far for reasons mentioned by others.

20 We have had I think what appears to be a
21 reasonable estimate by Dr. Stadel of the risk of
22 deaths from pulmonary hypertension. We need to
23 understand clearly that it's quite likely that if a
24 million patients take this drug, at least a couple
25 dozen of them will die annually as a result of this

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 complication. That seems to be the best estimate.
2 This is something that has to be weighed seriously.

3 The sponsor, as we are asked to take into
4 accounts risks and benefits, has made some
5 calculations about benefits. But, as Dr. Critchlow,
6 Dr. Stadel, and others have pointed out, one might
7 take issue with some of the premises on which this
8 calculation is based.

9 The first question is whether one can give
10 the drug-treated group the drug credit for all the
11 reduction in mortality; whereas, probably two-thirds
12 or something like this was seen with the placebo
13 group.

14 So a very substantial reduction in the
15 imputed benefit has to be made in order to account for
16 the fact that we are only to look at the difference
17 between the placebo group and the treatment group, not
18 looking at all of the other effects.

19 Secondly is a question of whether this
20 extrapolation is warranted at all. Of concern is the
21 fact that we have very little information about the
22 actual reduction in mortality from weight loss
23 programs and, as far as I can see, no information at
24 all about actual reduction in mortality from anorectic
25 use.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 The suggestion has been made by Dr. Stadel
2 -- and it seems to be a legitimate interpretation, if
3 not the only interpretation -- that since the
4 magnitude of the weight loss was a poor predictor of
5 the degree of reduction in mortality, the hygienic
6 measures employed, such as change in the composition
7 of the diet, increase in fitness, and other measures
8 which might have been introduced in that trial, may
9 have had as much to do with the mortality reduction as
10 the actual weight loss. Beyond this is a question of
11 whether weight loss achieved in one way is equivalent
12 to weight loss achieved in another way.

13 So I think the suggestion by Dr. Marcus,
14 I believe, that the calculation may have looked at the
15 most optimistic case is once again at least a
16 legitimate suggestion. And it's one for which we do
17 not have information at this point.

18 I guess the point I'm reaching here is
19 that it may be that the actual difference in mortality
20 -- one further point is that most of the benefit
21 seemed to be in patients who had improvement in
22 co-morbid or obesity-related conditions. And we have
23 precious little information about the long-term
24 effects of this drug on those conditions specifically.

25 So I think that, for these three reasons,

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 there is considerable concern that, in fact, the
2 reduction in deaths in the obese group that might be
3 expected strictly as a result of the use of the drug
4 over and above other measures may not be very much
5 greater than the risk of pulmonary hypertension. We
6 can't calculate those with precision. I would be very
7 surprised if the confidence intervals for those
8 estimates, if calculable, did not overlap
9 substantially.

10 One of the points that Dr. Kreisberg made
11 was that it would be very nice if we had a way of
12 confining the use of this drug to people who really
13 got a major benefit from it. The sponsors referred
14 earlier to the recent action by the French regulatory
15 authorities in which extended use of the drug is now
16 contemplated.

17 What was not really emphasized was that
18 the French regulatory authorities are in a position to
19 and, in fact, have restricted the initial prescribing
20 of this drug to specialists in metabolism and obesity.
21 And the patient to get a refill must present not only
22 the prescription from their general practitioner but
23 also the original prescription from the specialist.
24 And, if I understand the French document correctly in
25 its translation which I read, it's implied that an

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 annual review by the consultant or specialist is
2 required.

3 This gives the French regulatory
4 authorities a way of, in effect, making sure that the
5 drug is used only in those patients who have the
6 greatest benefit and that specialist attention is paid
7 on an ongoing basis as well, but particularly in
8 selection of patients for treatment and for
9 continuation of treatment after the initial response
10 is determined.

11 This is not something which the laws of
12 the United States permit. There is simply no
13 mechanism for doing this except in the advisory sense
14 in which the labeling by the sponsor and the
15 promotional efforts of the sponsor and educational
16 efforts by the sponsor are undertaken to guide
17 physicians in this way.

18 So these are my amplifications -- I'm
19 sorry for going on a bit -- that we'll have to weigh
20 as we're thinking about the actual votes on this
21 application for long-term approval.

22 Have we reestablished communication with
23 Portland? We lost our telephonic correspondent during
24 the question period. And I was hoping to ask if he
25 had questions. Okay.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. KREISBERG: Could I make one?

2 CHAIRMAN BONE: Yes, Dr. Kreisberg?

3 DR. KREISBERG: And I don't mean to
4 correct you, but I think there's a misunderstanding.
5 The Williamson study is not an intervention study.
6 It's an observational comparison.

7 CHAIRMAN BONE: That's right.

8 DR. KREISBERG: And it's not randomized,
9 not prospective. And it has a lot of limitations to
10 it as a result of that --

11 DR. STADEL: It's not randomized. It is
12 prospective. It's not randomized. It is prospective.
13 It is not randomized. I did not represent it as a --

14 DR. KREISBERG: No. I know you didn't.
15 But, I mean, sort of the assumption around was that it
16 had more significance than it really does.

17 CHAIRMAN BONE: No. I didn't mean to
18 imply that at all. Pardon me if I did.

19 Let's see. Dr. Deitch is reminding us
20 that the company made some commitments at the Drug
21 Abuse Committee meeting about commitments for
22 education and its appropriate use. Thank you, Dr.
23 Deitch, for reminding us of that.

24 Are we back in touch with Dr. Illingworth?
25 Dr. Illingworth?

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. ILLINGWORTH: Yes. I'm back with you
2 guys. Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN BONE: Did you have additional
4 comments or questions?

5 DR. ILLINGWORTH: Yes, one comment or
6 question for perhaps Dr. Lutwak. Any correlation
7 between the magnitude of weight loss and the changes
8 in either glycemc control, lipids, or blood pressure?
9 Because if you put it all in the intent to treat base,
10 then you'll dilute the effect of people in whom the
11 drug does work with those in whom it did not.

12 DR. LUTWAK: We only have means that were
13 reported.

14 DR. ILLINGWORTH: Right.

15 DR. LUTWAK: And we don't have the
16 individual case reports in those studies. So I cannot
17 answer your question.

18 DR. ILLINGWORTH: Okay. Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

20 Further comments or questions? Let's see.
21 One last time around the Committee. And then we'll
22 review the questions. And then we'll vote. Dr.
23 Critchlow had a question.

24 DR. CRITCHLOW: I mean, I would agree with
25 Dr. Marcus that the potential for misuse may be

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 sufficiently high as to argue against widespread
2 availability. I mean, how much teeth, if at all, does
3 labeling restrictions or labeling comments have?

4 CHAIRMAN BONE: Well, people from the
5 agency may wish to comment. As a practitioner, I can
6 say that once the drug is approved, the agency
7 regulates, I believe, the distribution of the drug and
8 the advertising, promotion of the drug, but does not
9 in any way regulate the actual prescribing of the
10 drug. Would that be a correct statement?

11 DR. SOBEL: That's right. The practice of
12 medicine in this country dictates a lot. The only
13 restraint that a doctor may feel is that if he goes
14 too much against labeling, he exposes himself to
15 medical liability. But practice of medicine is a
16 fairly liberal thing in this country.

17 CHAIRMAN BONE: It's not regulated by the
18 federal government. It's regulated by the states.

19 DR. SOBEL: We do not regulate the
20 practice of medicine. The states, as Dr. Bone said,
21 state licensing authority, may pursue physicians that
22 they feel have used their liberal state unwisely.

23 DR. CRITCHLOW: And the other comment is
24 it's of some concern that we basically have one
25 long-term study, even though that is among a large

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 number of patients.

2 And I don't know if it's feasible to
3 either suggest or perhaps it's just not feasible to
4 try to do another long-term study which would or might
5 specifically evaluate effects on co-morbid conditions
6 or again try to look among other subsets of patients
7 for some benefit.

8 CHAIRMAN BONE: I'm sure it's always
9 possible to do another study. Certainly the magnitude
10 of the indication, the enormous volume of expected
11 sales there I think would reward a successful
12 application that had such a study in it. So I would
13 think that would only be a question of time and
14 effort, rather than possibility. That's my own view.
15 Others may disagree.

16 Just one last time around, then. Dr.
17 Borhani, any other comments before we go to the votes?

18 DR. BORHANI: No except that I just want
19 to bring to your attention that, especially since Dr.
20 Marcus was not here, last time we met jointly with the
21 other committee. I can't remember the proper name,
22 but there was another advisory committee and this
23 committee.

24 CHAIRMAN BONE: Drug Abuse.

25 DR. BORHANI: We met. And they

SAG, CORP

4218 LENOIRE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 deregulized or decontrolled it. I don't know what the
2 proper name is for that single drug. And there were
3 lots of testimonies by sports medicine people and
4 other people who expressed concern about the issues
5 Dr. Marcus raised. And this issue, despite that, the
6 Committee recommended approval that that drug be
7 removed from controlled substance.

8 I think this issue becomes an issue of
9 labeling and physician and patient education. And I
10 hope that, as we heard, this will be done. And
11 hopefully that will take care of it, I think, if they
12 do a lot of physician education properly, as they said
13 they would, and public education.

14 But that issue is a labeling issue. We
15 may want to consider it later in the labeling
16 suggestions perhaps.

17 CHAIRMAN BONE: Just before we vote, one
18 more round for comment.

19 DR. SHERWIN: I have just one question.

20 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Sherwin?

21 DR. SHERWIN: If we approve dex for
22 long-term use, how does that affect fenfluramine? And
23 will then both drugs be utilized for that purpose?

24 CHAIRMAN BONE: As far as I know, that's
25 used -- I don't know if anyone can speak to the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 question of how it might be used, but it would not
2 automatically affect the labeling of racemic
3 fenfluramine. Actually, the same company will be
4 marketing both drugs.

5 DR. SHERWIN: Right. One is -- yes? Go
6 ahead.

7 DR. SOBEL: Well, the racemate, of course,
8 has some other characteristics, which the company has
9 conveyed to me as having different effects on
10 sedation, et cetera.

11 There are issues that arise for the
12 company who has done -- not taking into account the
13 fact that Wyeth-Ayerst and Interneuron will control
14 both, but ordinarily when a company has done a
15 clinical trial that has resulted in data that have led
16 to a particular clinical usage and in this case, as
17 has been emphasized, the real issue is long-term use,
18 then there will be exclusivity issues revolving on
19 that.

20 There is one other issue that we will have
21 to answer definitively, we think we will answer
22 definitively. When you have an isomer, how much
23 exclusivity is granted? Is that given a new drug
24 status or is the isomer not?

25 I think our current thinking is that the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 isomer itself does not give it a new molecular entity
2 status. So the exclusivity issues will not be as
3 large as they might have been. So let me just get
4 clearer on it.

5 There is some exclusivity that would be
6 gained by the fact that the dexfenfluramine has done
7 clinical studies. This exclusivity could carry three
8 years perhaps.

9 Whether one would apply findings in the
10 dexfen to the fenfluramine labeling, I think in
11 certain areas we tend to apply things. That would be
12 on safety issues discussed in the dexfen. I think we
13 would insist going into the fenfluramine.

14 The efficacy part of it I don't think is
15 that readily transferable, both because of true
16 scientific considerations and because of exclusivity
17 issues. Perhaps Dr. Bilstad wants to amplify a bit.

18 DR. BILSTAD: Well, I just wanted to say
19 that any consideration of exclusivity would be -- I
20 mean, obviously there could be agreements made between
21 the concerned parties.

22 CHAIRMAN BONE: But I think the direct
23 question was: Would you extend the period of
24 treatment for the racemate? And I guess the answer to
25 that is no?

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. BILSTAD: Right, not without an
2 application and data to support it.

3 CHAIRMAN BONE: Right. But this wouldn't
4 do that?

5 DR. KREISBERG: Can we advise the FDA to
6 limit long-term use contingent upon additional
7 information? In other words, we have been presented
8 data that extends out about a year in the very best
9 study.

10 We are all concerned about long-term use
11 of this drug. So it would seem to me that we might be
12 able to both provide a recommendation and at the same
13 time expect more information for continued long-term
14 use.

15 DR. SOBEL: Yes. I'm glad you brought
16 that up. I sort of mentioned it briefly in my morning
17 elucidation or clarification. You certainly could put
18 that in a section of the labeling, either "Dosage and
19 Administration" or perhaps "Warning." You have to
20 have a level of concern.

21 If you feel that it's a dosage and
22 administration thing, as we did for alandronate, we
23 said that safety and efficacy in the "Dosage and
24 Administration" section have not been established
25 beyond four years.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 On the other hand, if you feel the
2 long-term considerations are such that they have more
3 problems, you might want to put that in the "Warning"
4 section.

5 So there are different ways you can
6 express your degree of anxiety and concern. And I
7 feel that you'll come to that in both Questions 1 and
8 4, proposed use by a sponsor and labeling.

9 Yes. To give you a short answer now, yes,
10 we can place some form of limitation of long-term use
11 and make it sort of a rolling issue pending future
12 results. And that is one of the things I did want the
13 Committee to consider.

14 CHAIRMAN BONE: But that would be in the
15 nature of an advisory, rather than nature in the
16 labeling, rather than any --

17 DR. SOBEL: Well, it would appear in the
18 labeling. You know, we have ways of giving signals as
19 far as our degree of concern as to where it appears.
20 It could go all the way from "Contraindications" to
21 "Warning" to a mild shrug in the "Dosage and
22 Administration." But that's the type of judgment, you
23 know, we'd like to hear about.

24 CHAIRMAN BONE: Okay. Let's see. Dr.
25 Marcus?

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. MARCUS: I have nothing to add.

2 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Cara?

3 DR. CARA: Clarification of a question.

4 CHAIRMAN BONE: Can we get to that in just
5 a minute? This is your last round of questions before
6 the questions.

7 DR. CARA: Just one other question of Dr.
8 Sobel, if I may.

9 CHAIRMAN BONE: Please.

10 DR. CARA: How do you interpret or what is
11 your read on the French government's guidelines
12 regarding use of anorectics, especially
13 dexfenfluramine?

14 DR. SOBEL: Well, it's clear they
15 differentiated between the so-called amphetamine
16 series from the dexfenfluramine. They felt that the
17 amphetamine-like drugs have a poorer status. And they
18 do not recommend those for long-term use.

19 They did permit, as Dr. Bone explained,
20 under certain conditions a long-term use of
21 dexfenfluramine with the initial evaluation by a
22 specialist and subsequent ability for general
23 practitioners to write on it with periodic review.

24 So if you ask me "What does the French
25 position say?"; the French position seems to say that

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 they feel the drug is probably safe. They express no
2 concerns in regard to neurotoxicity. In France the
3 main issue was the primary pulmonary hypertension.
4 And their action appears to dismiss that as an
5 important issue.

6 So my read of the French regulators was a
7 favorable one for dexfenfluramine, but, as Dr. Bone
8 says, they have a lot more filaments and strings that
9 they can attach than we can. So perhaps you have to
10 view it in that way. They have a little bit more
11 feeling of control.

12 CHAIRMAN BONE: Well, several of us have
13 expressed a little frustration about the limitation on
14 the amount of long-term data. The sponsor has
15 commented that several thousand patients have been
16 exposed in clinical trials and the large number of
17 patients exposed in non-trial settings.

18 But I think we do have to consider the
19 enormous scope of use of this drug. You're talking
20 about tens of millions of people who potentially will
21 take this drug. And it is I guess somewhat
22 disappointing that a drug which has actually been
23 around for such a long time doesn't have much more
24 extensive long-term information of the kind that would
25 help us to resolve of these questions about: What is

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the long-term effect in Type II diabetes on morbidity
2 and so forth?

3 I think it's a point where we have perhaps
4 admonished sponsors in general that it's really
5 incumbent on them to do this kind of work as they go
6 along and so that when we get to this kind of point we
7 don't have this recurring frustrating problem that's
8 been around forever and we don't have the data in
9 rigorously controlled studies.

10 Dr. Cara?

11 DR. CARA: I'd like to extend on that that
12 the Phase 4 studies are not the solution --

13 CHAIRMAN BONE: Absolutely.

14 DR. CARA: -- because generally they lack
15 the rigor and the incentive to really get any
16 worthwhile data.

17 CHAIRMAN BONE: I share your concern about
18 that, although people can do very good Phase 4 studies
19 at times.

20 Dr. Illingworth, any further comments
21 before we specifically go into the meaning of the
22 questions and then vote?

23 DR. ILLINGWORTH: No. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN BONE: All right. Now --

25 DR. ROSENWALD: Excuse me. Dr. Bone? I

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 apologize, but --

2 CHAIRMAN BONE: Who are you?

3 DR. ROSENWALD: Dr. Rosenwald, a member of
4 the Board of Directors. There's a very serious
5 misunderstanding that Dr. Critchlow has that I wanted
6 to make clear.

7 When we licensed the drug, it had a very
8 short patent life. We thought that because of the
9 human data that is available, it is highly unlikely
10 that further studies would be done because of that.

11 CHAIRMAN BONE: I see. Thank you.

12 A representative of the company says that
13 because of the short patent life, he doesn't think
14 they would do additional or major studies, if required
15 to, prior to approval. Is that correct? Did I
16 correctly summarize your comment, sir?

17 I was just asked the relevance of your
18 comment or the point you're making. I was trying to
19 summarize as fairly as I could that I didn't catch
20 your name, but you --

21 DR. ROSENWALD: I'm Dr. Lindsey Rosenwald.

22 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Rosenwald.

23 DR. ROSENWALD: I'm sorry? Dr. Lindsey
24 Rosenwald.

25 We licensed it because it was one of the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 most heavily used and experienced drugs in history and
2 had a huge experience in safety.

3 CHAIRMAN BONE: Sir, please. His comment
4 was that he wasn't planning to do more studies or that
5 he might not.

6 Is the meaning of the first question clear
7 to all of the Committee? Dr. Cara says the meaning of
8 the first question is not clear.

9 DR. CARA: No.

10 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Sherwin. Others feel
11 that's too bad. Let's see if we can clarify it. The
12 first question is: Based on currently available
13 safety and efficacy data and considering the overall
14 benefits and risks of the use of dexfenfluramine as
15 proposed by the sponsor, do you recommend approval for
16 marketing?

17 DR. CARA: The trouble that I'm having
18 with it is the "as proposed by the sponsor." I just
19 reread the labeling, the draft labeling. And all it
20 says is "indicated for the treatment of obesity."

21 CHAIRMAN BONE: That's the proposal from
22 the sponsor.

23 DR. CARA: That's it? That's --

24 CHAIRMAN BONE: I mean, as far as I can
25 understand, that's the proposed.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. COOPER: We have caveats of the --

2 CHAIRMAN BONE: Please stand and quickly
3 identify --

4 DR. CARA: It says BMI greater than 27.

5 DR. COOPER: We have modified today, I
6 believe. We proposed that the BMI be set at 30 for
7 patients without co-morbidities and 27 with patients
8 with the co-morbidities.

9 In terms of the duration of use, which is
10 I think what you're getting at -- is it not?

11 DR. CARA: Well, both.

12 DR. COOPER: Yes.

13 DR. CARA: Specifically what
14 sub-population you're --

15 DR. COOPER: Clearly the population is
16 patients with a body mass index of 30 or greater in
17 the absence of diabetes, hypertension, or dyslipidemia
18 or a body mass index of 27 in the presence of those
19 co-morbidities. And that's a shift from the original
20 labeling that we submitted back in September because
21 I think we understood from the Committee discussion
22 that there was a fairly strong desire to see a higher
23 threshold for that.

24 In terms of the duration of use, I think
25 we've taken the obesity guidelines to indicate that

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 long-term therapy is equated with clinical trials of
2 one year in duration. And we certainly can --

3 DR. CARA: You lost me there. Can you
4 translate what you just said? I'm sorry.

5 DR. COOPER: I'm sorry. The long-term use
6 of obesity, I believe, by this Committee has been
7 defined to be clinical trials that show safety and
8 efficacy for a period of time of one year or longer.
9 And that's what we've provided.

10 We certainly are very willing to
11 adequately describe the database in the package
12 labeling session, as Dr. Sobel has suggested in terms
13 of adequately describing what, in fact, the
14 recommendations are based upon.

15 CHAIRMAN BONE: But, essentially, it's for
16 indefinite use as it stands in terms of the duration
17 of the treatment?

18 DR. COOPER: Long-term or indefinite use,
19 yes.

20 CHAIRMAN BONE: Does that answer your
21 question, Jose?

22 DR. CARA: Yes, sir.

23 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

24 Are there further questions about Question
25 1?

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. SOBEL: I just wanted to add a bit to
2 Dr. Cara's concerns. And since I want the use to be
3 clear, what about the contingency about early
4 response? Is that going to be something -- and also
5 issues that we have discussed concerning monotherapy
6 and the other things that have come up.

7 The proposed use, it's sort of a blend of
8 1 and 4. We may get back to it when we get the
9 labeling indications. But I just want to say that
10 proposed use should have those dimensions.

11 DR. COOPER: Yes. And I think we agree
12 with that very strongly. We think that the
13 responders' analysis is a very important tool for
14 coning down on those patients who are most likely to
15 respond and eliminating those patients who are least
16 likely to respond. And I think that's the sensible
17 way of approaching the pharmacotherapy of any
18 condition and obesity, in particular. So we would
19 like to see that prominently highlighted in the
20 package insert.

21 With respect to the monotherapy you
22 mentioned, I think that this drug has been tested as
23 monotherapy versus placebo with diet in both groups.
24 And that's certainly what we will recommend.

25 We think it would be a large mistake to

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 combine the drug with another serotonergic agent. We
2 had this discussion briefly the last time. We think
3 that's a fertile ground for synergistic serotonergic
4 adverse events, and we don't think it's rational with
5 respect to noradenergic agents, such as phentermine or
6 others. There's no clinical data to bring to bear on
7 that.

8 We certainly would not recommend a
9 combination therapy in the absence of clinical data.
10 We think this is monotherapy.

11 DR. SOBEL: I have one more thing. In
12 your response to Dr. Cara's question about the
13 duration of use, you stress properly the database, but
14 you sort of shied away from saying what you would
15 actually say in the labeling about how long this drug
16 should be used.

17 DR. COOPER: Well, we certainly would be
18 very comfortable in describing that efficacy has been
19 seen for one year in duration, which describes, I
20 think, the clinical trial database.

21 And, further, further descriptions or
22 limitations we would be very obliging to work with the
23 Committee and the agency in defining the best way to
24 describe the database, on one hand, and the need for
25 chronic therapy in this commission, on the other hand.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN BONE: But apart from discussions
2 of the database, we are, as we talked about before,
3 talking about long-term or indefinite use, as opposed
4 to the restricted use from before. That's the major
5 distinction here.

6 DR. COOPER: I think the major distinction
7 is that previously all approved drugs today have only
8 very short-term indications, a few weeks, at the most
9 a couple of months. And this is a substantial shift
10 from that paradigm.

11 DR. CARA: I'm still not clear on what
12 you're saying. What you're saying is that you're
13 recommending treatment for a year or indefinite use?

14 DR. COOPER: I think our --

15 DR. CARA: I feel like you're hedging
16 here.

17 DR. COOPER: No, I'm really not hedging.
18 I'm trying to acknowledge that we're very interested
19 in the Committee's and the FDA's input into the proper
20 labeling for this agent, but we've taken the past
21 deliberations of the Committee to indicate that
22 one-year clinical trials showing efficacy for one year
23 is, in fact, a surrogate, a very rational surrogate,
24 for long-term use.

25 DR. CARA: I.e., greater than one year?

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. COOPER: I.e., greater than one year,
2 yes.

3 DR. CARA: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN BONE: Are there further
5 questions about the meaning of Question 1? Dr.
6 Illingworth?

7 DR. ILLINGWORTH: Would you like me to go
8 first?

9 CHAIRMAN BONE: No. I'm just saying: Do
10 you have any further questions? Are we clear?

11 DR. ILLINGWORTH: The question is clear to
12 me.

13 CHAIRMAN BONE: Sorry?

14 DR. ILLINGWORTH: The questions are clear
15 to me. Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN BONE: Perfect. Okay. Great.
17 I think what we'll do, then, is just ask -- now that
18 we've clarified Question 1, I think we should vote on
19 it as quickly as possible.

20 (Laughter.)

21 CHAIRMAN BONE: And we'll start around.
22 We started at the right-hand side of the room several
23 times. And we'll start at the other side of the room.
24 But since we always think of the Pacific Coast as the
25 left coast, we'll start with Dr. Illingworth for his

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 vote on Question 1.

2 DR. ILLINGWORTH: My response to Question
3 1, "Based on currently available safety and efficacy
4 data, overall benefits and risks in the use of
5 dexfenfluramine, would you recommend approval for
6 marketing?"; yes owing to Question 2 being positive,
7 being --

8 CHAIRMAN BONE: I can't do that, Roger.
9 I'm sorry, Roger.

10 DR. ILLINGWORTH: I vote yes on Question
11 1.

12 CHAIRMAN BONE: Okay. The point that was
13 made earlier, before we go around, by Dr. Bilstad is
14 that we cannot make a recommendation for approval
15 contingent upon something that happens in the future
16 or how something comes out.

17 So the Question 1 is based on the, has to
18 be based on the, data. The law requires that this be
19 done based on what's in the NDA, currently available
20 safety and efficacy data. Okay? Are you still --

21 DR. ILLINGWORTH: It will still not change
22 my vote. I vote yes.

23 CHAIRMAN BONE: Fair enough. Thank you.
24 Dr. Cara?

25 DR. CARA: I have to vote no.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

2 Dr. Colley?

3 DR. COLLEY: No.

4 DR. MARCUS: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN BONE: No. That was Dr. Bone.

6 This is Dr. Kreisberg. Dr. Marcus was the one before

7 me. I'm sorry. So it's Dr. Colley was a no vote.

8 Dr. Marcus was a yes vote. Dr. Bone was a no vote.

9 Dr. Kreisberg?

10 DR. KREISBERG: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Sherwin?

12 DR. SHERWIN: No.

13 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Borhani?

14 DR. BORHANI: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Critchlow?

16 DR. CRITCHLOW: No.

17 CHAIRMAN BONE: We have votes from Dr.

18 Zawadzki and Dr. New. This is Dr. Reedy.

19 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY REEDY: Dr. Zawadzki

20 is yes, and Dr. New is yes.

21 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

22 What was the count, please? Six to five

23 in favor of approval.

24 The second question is, "If

25 dexfenfluramine were to be approved," reminding

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 everyone that the Advisory Committee advises and the
2 agency decides about these things. So the Advisory
3 Committee has voted six to five in favor of approval,
4 in favor of making a recommendation for approval,
5 recommendation for approval.

6 The next question is, "If dexfenfluramine
7 were to be approved for marketing, should the approval
8 be contingent on a commitment from the sponsor to
9 conduct post-marketing studies?" and "If so, what
10 should the objectives and essential features of those
11 studies be?"

12 Is this question clear to everyone? Are
13 there any questions about the question?

14 (No response.)

15 CHAIRMAN BONE: Okay. Dr. Illingworth
16 previously said the question was clear to him. For
17 the sake of variety, we'll start with Dr. Cara, if we
18 will.

19 DR. CARA: My answer to Question Number 2
20 is yes. And objectives and essential features of
21 those studies, there's continued monitoring of
22 long-term efficacy, the continued monitoring of
23 long-term safety with special reference to
24 neurotoxicity, and continued monitoring of associated
25 co-morbidities.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN BONE: The next answer will come
2 from Dr. Colley.

3 DR. SOBEL: May I?

4 CHAIRMAN BONE: Doctor?

5 DR. SOBEL: May I have some input, as I
6 asked earlier in the day, on issues of numbers of
7 patients, times for inception and completion of study,
8 and particular emphasis for duration of study? I know
9 you just want "Yes" or "Nos," but --

10 CHAIRMAN BONE: Well, I think it's "Yes"
11 and an essay.

12 DR. SOBEL: And an essay.

13 CHAIRMAN BONE: Yes. So Dr. Cara has
14 given us a yes and an essay.

15 DR. SOBEL: Yes. That's fine. Yes.
16 That's a yes plus an essay, which does not include
17 duration?

18 CHAIRMAN BONE: How long should those
19 studies be?

20 DR. SOBEL: And what numbers, things like
21 that? These are just, I know --

22 DR. CARA: I can't tell you that off the
23 top of my head, but I think that's fair. I mean,
24 that's a very serious consideration.

25 DR. SOBEL: Right.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. CARA: And I don't think we should be
2 casual about those factors.

3 DR. SOBEL: No. That's right. I just
4 wanted you to know. I wanted to know if you want to
5 wait until the protocols are distributed or you wanted
6 to have some input as far as what was very important
7 to you during the day. If you want to avoid that now,
8 that's fine, but there are some very important issues
9 of numbers and duration, which we can defer to our
10 review of protocols.

11 CHAIRMAN BONE: Do I understand correctly,
12 Dr. Sobel, that what you're asking us to do is if we
13 have recommendations pursuant to an affirmative answer
14 to the second question, --

15 DR. SOBEL: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN BONE: -- would we make some
17 general comments now to help get started with the
18 clear understanding that nobody is designing the
19 protocol at the --

20 DR. SOBEL: Exactly, just general, just
21 the general. I mean, it would be foolish for you to
22 make swift power calculations in there.

23 DR. BORHANI: But I have a question.
24 Sorry.

25 DR. SOBEL: But I want you to express

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 yourself a bit on this.

2 CHAIRMAN BONE: Okay. I think for each
3 person, then, we will ask for, I guess, a new answer
4 to the first part and then additional comments if you
5 have them. And if you don't, you don't. Okay?

6 DR. BORHANI: Mr. Chairman, I have a point
7 of order question. I'm sorry.

8 CHAIRMAN BONE: What's your point of
9 order, Dr. Borhani?

10 DR. BORHANI: The point of order question
11 is that this Committee at this time of the day is in
12 no position to tell the FDA experts what kind of a
13 protocol or what parameters within that protocol they
14 should imply to have.

15 That beautiful statistician,
16 epidemiologist projected slide. And he had the
17 parameter on the screen. And I hope that when we say
18 yes to this question, the FDA will accept their
19 responsibility, with all due respect, to see to it
20 that the power calculation for answering the questions
21 that we have expressed is enough to dictate the
22 duration, the number of the people, the kind of
23 randomization. These are the things that you have
24 expressed --

25 DR. SOBEL: The power calculation will not

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 have that strong a bearing on duration. Those are two
2 separate issues.

3 DR. BORHANI: No, sir. I beg to differ
4 with you.

5 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Borhani, I think we've
6 noted your comments, and I appreciate them. I think
7 what we will do, though, since the agency has asked
8 for our advice, is those who wish to give it on this
9 point can. And we take into account the fact that
10 nobody is trying to decide what the protocol should be
11 here.

12 Is it critical, Dr. Stadel?

13 DR. STADEL: Only to say that if there are
14 comments, they can be provided in the solicitation of
15 a proposal as comments from the Committee aimed at
16 expressing directions or guidance.

17 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you. Yes. I think
18 that was clear.

19 Dr. Cara, do you have anything further to
20 say?

21 DR. CARA: Just one other thing.
22 Continued monitoring of risk-benefit ratio.

23 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.
24 Dr. Colley?

25 DR. COLLEY: I would say yes. And, as Dr.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Cara mentioned, monitoring for efficacy and
2 co-morbidity, continued efficacy and co-morbidities.
3 And, in addition to the neurotoxicity, also the
4 primary pulmonary hypertension and possibly in which
5 patients that occurs. There's a question of whether
6 that might occur in non-responders, as opposed to
7 responders.

8 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Marcus?

9 DR. MARCUS: The answer is yes. And, in
10 addition to the statements that have been made by my
11 colleagues, I think that it's important to carry out
12 these sorts of studies for at least multiples of five
13 years.

14 We're talking about people who may be
15 taking this medication for 30 years or more. So it
16 would not be inappropriate to do a study for at least
17 5 or 10 or 15 years. And I think that a long-term
18 study is not inappropriate.

19 CHAIRMAN BONE: I'll go last. Go ahead,
20 Dr. Kreisberg.

21 DR. KREISBERG: I'll just say yes to that,
22 and I don't have anything to add in terms of
23 suggestions for long-term monitoring.

24 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Sherwin?

25 DR. SHERWIN: Yes. Obviously we need to

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 know more about co-morbidity and really about risk.
2 And I would suggest that the FDA get the help of some
3 people who were experts in neurobehavioral studies and
4 assess the various instruments that are used for the
5 purpose of evaluating specific questions related to
6 this drug and hopefully utilize those instruments in
7 a powerful way.

8 And the other thing is in terms of
9 duration, it should be as long as you can feasibly do
10 it, but presumably about three to five years would be
11 a minimum.

12 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Borhani?

13 DR. BORHANI: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Critchlow?

15 DR. CRITCHLOW: Yes. And I would say an
16 absolute minimum of three years, if not five or more.
17 Also I would think as far as power calculations, one
18 thing that would probably be of most interest is to
19 monitor PPH incidents.

20 And it should be powered to detect an
21 increase over whatever you think the appropriate
22 background weight might be expected and I would think
23 also to monitor maintenance of both weight loss as
24 well as maintenance of improvements in markers
25 associated with co-morbid status.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN BONE: All right. Dr.
2 Illingworth? Dr. Illingworth?

3 DR. ILLINGWORTH: Yes. I would vote yes
4 and emphasize also that they provide in writing the
5 need to concurrently evaluate co-morbid conditions,
6 specifically glucose, lipids, and blood pressure. And
7 it should include adequate numbers of patients so
8 reliable statistical data can be obtained on either a
9 correlation between percent reduction in body weight
10 and improvement in these metabolic parameters and also
11 make sure that they are assessed during ideally two to
12 five years of follow-up to make sure that the
13 hopefully improvements are not short-term, that
14 they're maintained with long-term therapy.

15 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

16 My own comments are -- yes. Okay. There
17 were comments from the two people who had to leave.
18 Dr. Reedy?

19 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY REEDY: Dr. New's is
20 yes and no additional points that hadn't been
21 mentioned. And Dr. Zawadzki's was yes and with a
22 number of those and another point that hasn't been
23 mentioned yet, "with significant patient and physician
24 education."

25 CHAIRMAN BONE: I would also certainly

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 vote yes to this. I think there are two kinds of
2 studies in two broad categories that need to be
3 conducted.

4 One is the observational type of study
5 that several people have referred to. We may require
6 a register in some form to carry this out in a
7 rigorous way. And all of the observations for safety
8 and efficacy, particularly safety, that were mentioned
9 earlier should be included.

10 In addition, I think that as a contingency
11 to approval, the kinds of studies which would be
12 required to meet the current guidelines should be
13 absolutely required. This would mean the two-year
14 study, one year randomized, one year extended
15 observation, at a minimum in large numbers with
16 looking at the effects not only on weight loss, but
17 specifically addressing the question of reduction of
18 morbidity and mortality, if possible, in co-morbid
19 states.

20 We're talking about patients with
21 hyperlipidemia and cardiovascular disease. We're
22 talking about patients with Type II diabetes and
23 complications. We're talking about hypertensive
24 patients with significant disease.

25 One of the major problems here has been

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the utter lack of information over the entire history
2 of this drug and whether the drug actually makes these
3 people healthier. And this question should absolutely
4 be answered.

5 The resources required to carry out such
6 a study, considering that the patients will have the
7 alternative of not participating in randomized
8 placebo-controlled trials are considerable. That is,
9 the resources required are considerable but will be
10 minor compared to the revenues from the drug and
11 should be a requirement on the manufacturer and a
12 burden that the manufacturer should bear without undue
13 hardship.

14 The third question. The next question has
15 to do with if the dexfenfluramine were not to be
16 approved. The Committee has recommended by six to
17 five that the drug be approved by the FDA. It is
18 still within the power of the FDA to decide whether or
19 not to approve it.

20 So I think, even though the hour is late,
21 we could briefly consider whether we have important
22 suggestions about Question 3. And perhaps we'll start
23 with Dr. Critchlow for that.

24 DR. CRITCHLOW: Well, I think the point
25 you made, Dr. Bone, is a good one. And that is that

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 if the drug were not approved, then an additional
2 study that would be in line with current guidelines
3 should be required.

4 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

5 Dr. Borhani?

6 DR. BORHANI: I agree with that.

7 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Sherwin?

8 DR. SHERWIN: I don't have anything to
9 add.

10 CHAIRMAN BONE: No comment. Dr.
11 Kreisberg?

12 DR. KREISBERG: I think the company ought
13 to back off. And I think they ought to revise what
14 they want, to accept one year of chronic therapy
15 contingent upon the provision of other information.
16 Otherwise, I think you're going to find yourself in a
17 crack, to be blunt.

18 And so my recommendation is that they
19 rethink what they want.

20 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

21 Dr. Marcus, if the drug is not approved,
22 what's your answer to Question 3?

23 DR. MARCUS: I think that it would clearly
24 take another plateau of understanding about the drug.
25 If it were not to be approved, given everything that

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 we've heard now, that it would take yet the next step
2 forward, which is quite a substantial step and
3 encompasses all the things that have been described;
4 in particular, the longer-term analysis using properly
5 controlled psychometric testing and power analysis and
6 so forth.

7 And I would say it would have to go for
8 that and it would have to be at least a three-year
9 study to satisfy it.

10 CHAIRMAN BONE: So you think meeting the
11 guidelines efficacy study would not be sufficient?

12 DR. MARCUS: That's correct.

13 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

14 Dr. Colley?

15 DR. COLLEY: I would say in reference to
16 that question that a study which also looked at
17 co-morbidity to at least give more weight to the
18 benefit-risk ratio, which I think made my decision to
19 vote no, some co-morbid conditions and also more
20 information on changes in body composition in addition
21 to simply weight alone.

22 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

23 Dr. Cara?

24 DR. CARA: I agree with Dr. Critchlow's
25 statement. I also would like to add a continued

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 evaluation and a very close monitoring of risk-benefit
2 ratio, especially in regards to primary pulmonary
3 hypertension.

4 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

5 Dr. Illingworth, if the drug turned out
6 not, for some reason, to be approved, what would you
7 think would be additional data that should be obtained
8 prior to approval?

9 DR. ILLINGWORTH: A one-year placebo-
10 controlled trial just functioning on weight loss and
11 ideally a smaller trial in patients with a BMI level
12 of over 27 who are hypertensive placebo-controlled, a
13 similar population with Type II diabetes and a similar
14 population with triglycerides over three or four
15 hundred.

16 With smaller numbers on those, but using
17 a lower BMI for entry, those were to address in
18 specific populations the metabolic methods to be
19 accrued from weight loss.

20 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

21 For myself, I would basically endorse the
22 previous suggestions and also say that if it turned
23 out that dexfenfluramine were not approved, then I
24 think one of the other things that would be very
25 helpful here would be if with expert advice closure

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 could be reached about what is actually necessary to
2 settle all of the residual neurotoxicologic questions.

3 And that would mean that the people who
4 were concerned who spoke to us in the past and the
5 company's specialists would agree on what needed to be
6 done and then get it done so we wouldn't have to have
7 that argument anymore.

8 The final question is, "If dexfenfluramine
9 were to be approved, what recommendations would you
10 have regarding labeling?" And perhaps we'll start
11 this time with Dr. Borhani.

12 DR. BORHANI: I think we have covered
13 everything. My hope is that the labeling will
14 indicate these issues that have been raised today and
15 before. And I'm sure the FDA is expert in this field.
16 And they can work with the company and develop the
17 labeling in that direction. I don't think I can add
18 anything to that.

19 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

20 Dr. Sherwin, specific comments about
21 labeling?

22 DR. SHERWIN: Yes. I would feel most
23 comfortable if the suggestion and a trial and early
24 response was put into the labeling because it seems to
25 me that the benefits are marginal.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 And clearly there's a subgroup of people
2 who do very well. And you really want to isolate that
3 subgroup in the labeling since we don't know about all
4 the long-term potential problems.

5 So it seems to me that it should be geared
6 for a subgroup of people to respond. And what's what
7 should be the emphasis.

8 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Kreisberg?

9 DR. KREISBERG: Yes. I think the labeling
10 should emphasize that this medication is an adjunct to
11 diet, lifestyle, and behavior modification. And I
12 agree that it should be limited to use in responders
13 as defined by the company.

14 CHAIRMAN BONE: All right. Just to take
15 a slightly different turn here as we go around the
16 table, Dr. Illingworth, do you have any comments on
17 labeling?

18 DR. ILLINGWORTH: I agree with the
19 previous comments. I think mention should be made of
20 the need to respond with a certain degree of weight
21 loss before it's to continue on therapy.

22 There should be something about the
23 pregnancy issue. The drug shouldn't be used. And
24 there probably should be some information about the
25 use in children.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

2 Dr. Marcus?

3 DR. MARCUS: I have nothing more to add
4 specifically about the label except that it occurs to
5 me that it may be possible to have some early
6 indications of problems in the pulmonary vascular
7 tree, perhaps by some relatively inexpensive,
8 non-invasive methods, neuroximetry or something.

9 I don't know. I'm not a cardiologist, but
10 I would ask that either something like that -- that
11 could be explored by the agency. And if something
12 appropriate is found, a recommendation to that could
13 be put in the label.

14 CHAIRMAN BONE: All right.

15 Dr. Colley?

16 DR. COLLEY: I would agree with previous
17 comments. What I would add to it is that, in addition
18 to the contraindications in pregnant women, also
19 lactating women and, in addition, contraindicated with
20 use of other serotonergic drugs.

21 CHAIRMAN BONE: Dr. Cara?

22 DR. CARA: I agree fairly much with what
23 everybody else has said. I think pediatrics. I think
24 it should be contraindicated bottom line in anybody
25 less than 18 years of age until enough data is

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 obtained.

2 I think that it really needs to be
3 underscored that this is an adjunct therapy or
4 combination therapy if you want to call it that. I
5 think that there ought to be a statement that the
6 long-term effects of this kind of therapy on
7 co-morbidities is not known. And whether it decreases
8 the risk of morbidities and mortalities associated
9 with obesity is not known. I think that's an
10 important point.

11 I think that the other important point
12 that ought to be mentioned is that the efficacy of
13 this drug beyond one year of treatment is also not
14 known.

15 CHAIRMAN BONE: All right. Do we have
16 comments on labeling from the absent members?

17 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY REEDY: Drug
18 interaction. This is Dr. Zawadzki, drug interaction
19 and that weight change should be reassessed at least
20 every six months.

21 CHAIRMAN BONE: In addition, Dr. Zawadzki
22 concurred with the sponsor's recommendation about a
23 BMI greater than 30 for no co-morbidities, greater
24 than 27 with them and a trial of one month, if they
25 don't lose 4 pounds discontinue and your comment about

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 drug interactions.

2 Did Dr. New have any comments on labeling?

3 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY REEDY: Nothing that
4 hasn't already been mentioned.

5 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

6 For myself I would strongly endorse the
7 comments on contraindications, particularly pregnant
8 and lactating women and juveniles, and Dr. Cara's
9 comment about the long-term effects on co-morbid
10 conditions not being known.

11 I think the issue of the early responder
12 being the only patient who should receive long-term
13 therapy should be made extremely strong. In fact, I
14 think it should state that the drug is not indicated
15 in patients who do not exhibit an early response.
16 There's absolutely no evidence that this drug is of
17 least use in those patients and that the potential
18 risks outweigh the benefits, certainly in the category
19 of non-responders.

20 I think there should be a black box
21 warning for primary pulmonary hypertension to make the
22 maximum possible statement about that in light with
23 Dr. Marcus' comments.

24 Just to briefly summarize the --

25 DR. BORHANI: How about the abuse? How

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 about the abuse that Dr. Marcus said?

2 CHAIRMAN BONE: Well, what would you
3 suggest?

4 DR. BORHANI: I think that that goes to
5 the issue of education, that I hope -- I don't know if
6 it is proper or not in the labeling or the
7 negotiation.

8 CHAIRMAN BONE: It's specifically in the
9 package insert here.

10 DR. BORHANI: That's right, about the
11 education of the people, about the warning.

12 CHAIRMAN BONE: Thank you.

13 To summarize, the Committee has by a vote
14 of six to five recommended the approval of the agent
15 dexfenfluramine as we understand the proposal by the
16 sponsor with a unanimous recommendation that this
17 approval should be contingent on a commitment to
18 conduct post-marketing studies and extensive
19 recommendations for rather rigorous post-marketing
20 studies of both the observational and prospective
21 randomized placebo-controlled trial type, also of
22 long-term duration. And particularly emphasizing
23 co-morbid conditions has also been made as a
24 recommendation as a contingent, that that agreement be
25 a contingency of the approval.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 In response to the third question, the
2 comments I think speak for themselves. The same kind
3 of information should the agency decide not to approve
4 the drug would be required prior to approval.

5 And the labeling recommendations from the
6 Committee have been unusually strong ones in a number
7 of instances with respect to selection of patients in
8 whom the drug is efficacious and also its pressing
9 concerns about identifying those patients in whom
10 safety problems might be especially prominent.

11 With this, we will conclude the 61st
12 meeting of the Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs
13 Advisory Committee with great thanks to one and all
14 for their patience and concentration.

15 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter was
16 concluded at 7:34 p.m.)

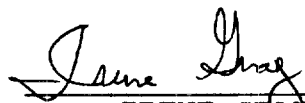
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

C E R T I F I C A T E

This is to certify that the foregoing transcript in
the matter of: ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS
 ADVISORY COMMITTEE
 MEETING #61

Before: HENRY G. BONE, III, M.D., CHAIR
Date: NOVEMBER 16, 1995
Place: SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND

represents the full and complete proceedings of the
aforementioned matter, as reported and reduced to
typewriting.



IRENE GRAY

SAG, CORP
4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008